ENGLISH AS AN ADDITIONAL LANGUAGE
KINDERGARTEN TO GRADE 12 LEARNING RESOURCES

A Reference for Selecting Learning Resources (April 2007)
Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth Cataloguing in Publication Data

016.42824 English as an additional language kindergarten to grade 12 learning resources: a reference for selecting learning resources. (April 2007)


Copyright © 2007, the Government of Manitoba, represented by the Minister of Education, Citizenship and Youth.

Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth
School Programs Division
1970 Ness Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3J 0Y9

Every effort has been made to acknowledge original sources and to comply with copyright law. If cases are identified where this has not been done, please notify Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth. Errors or omissions will be corrected in a future edition. Sincere thanks to the authors and publishers who allowed their original material to be used.

Any websites referenced in this document are subject to change without notice. Educators are advised to preview and evaluate websites and online resources before recommending them for student use.

Print copies of this resource can be purchased from the Manitoba Text Book Bureau (stock number 80568). Order online at <www.mtbb.mb.ca>.

This resource is also available on the Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth website at <www.edu.gov.mb.ca/k12/learnres/bibliographies.html>. 
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth acknowledges the individuals involved in the review and selection of learning resources to support provincial curriculum implementation. Appreciation is extended also to school divisions within Manitoba that supported teachers’ participation in the review. Finally, publishers, producers, and distributors are thanked for their submission of learning resources for consideration.
CONTENTS

Acknowledgements.................................................................................................................. 3
Contents ........................................................................................................................................ 4
Introduction............................................................................................................................ 5
Titles & Descriptions.............................................................................................................. 8
Audience............................................................................................................................. 168
Grade.................................................................................................................................... 189
Suggested Use ..................................................................................................................... 248
Distributor Directory........................................................................................................... 262
I N T R O D U C T I O N

Reference for Selecting Learning Resources

ENGLISH AS AN ADDITIONAL LANGUAGE KINDERGARTEN TO GRADE 12 LEARNING RESOURCES is a reference tool provided by Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth to help educators select student and teacher learning resources to support the curriculum. Recommended learning resources may be purchased through the Manitoba Text Book Bureau (MTBB), and many of the titles may be borrowed from the Department’s Instructional Resources Unit (Library).

The bibliography is arranged alphabetically by title, followed with indexes. The indexes may include audience, (for example, resource for teachers or resource for students), grade, distributor, category (for example, depth resource), and suggested use.

Learning Resources Reviews

Publishers submit resources for review in response to the Department’s request for new learning resources to support provincial curricula. Teachers, nominated by superintendents of school divisions, are selected as teacher-evaluators. Using a collaborative review process, the teacher-evaluators examine the materials according to the resource-selection criteria to make recommendations regarding the suitability of the resources for Manitoba students and teachers.

Resource Selection Criteria

Learning resources are selected based on the basis of their fidelity with the rationale, philosophy, processes, and learning outcomes identified in each curriculum. Four evaluation criteria are used in selecting learning resources:

• Curriculum Fit/Content/Philosophy: Evaluators determine the suitability of each learning resource by considering the degree to which the content and processes of the resource align with the curriculum, thus providing support for curriculum implementation.

• Instructional Design: Evaluators determine the appropriateness of each learning resource in terms of instructional design, determining the degree to which the resource provides for multiple approaches to learning, has a wide range of use, is current, and reflects current pedagogical theory and practice.

• Social Considerations: Evaluators determine the appropriateness of each learning resource in terms of social concerns. They consider the degree to which the resource is free of bias and stereotyping. The resource is examined for Canadian content, the use of culturally diverse examples, and accurate portrayal of First Nations, Inuit, and Métis peoples. Cautionary notes are added to alert teachers to potentially sensitive curriculum-fit issues or potential community concerns related to the resource.
• **Technical Design:** Evaluators determine the appropriateness of each learning resource in terms of technical design, considering the degree to which the resource is visually appealing and has a logical and consistent form.

When selecting learning and teaching resources, teachers should consider how the resources meet the learning requirements of students, the perspectives of the student population, and local decisions related to the delivery of potentially sensitive content.

**Terms and Definitions**

The following terms and definitions are used to describe the learning resources:

- **Breadth:** identifies learning resources that address a wide range of student learning outcomes for a particular grade.
- **Depth:** identifies learning resources that provide effective learning experiences in greater detail for a narrower grouping of student learning outcomes.
- **Breadth and Depth:** identifies comprehensive learning resources that provide both breadth and depth dimensions for an extensive grouping of student learning outcomes.
- **Teacher Reference:** identifies resources that assist teachers in implementing the curriculum, including background information for teacher use; may identify teaching suggestions and learning activities.
- **Teacher Guide:** identifies a separate guide for teachers or a teacher’s edition of a Student Text.

**Purchase of Learning Resources**

The learning resources described in the bibliography are available for purchase through the [Manitoba Text Book Bureau Catalogue of Learning Resources](http://www.mtbb.mb.ca). For information or assistance regarding the purchase of learning resources, contact:

**The Manitoba Text Book Bureau (MTBB)**

Box 910  
Souris, MB  R0K 2C0  
Toll free: 866-771-6822 (Manitoba and Saskatchewan)  
Telephone: 204-483-5040  
Fax: 204-483-5041  
Email: mtbb@gov.mb.ca  
Online catalogue: [<http://www.mtbb.mb.ca>](http://www.mtbb.mb.ca)
Loans and Bookings of Learning Resources

Most of the learning resources listed in the bibliography are available to Manitoba educators from the Instructional Resources Unit (IRU) Library, Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth.

**CIRCULATION SERVICES** – to register as a patron, renew resources and inquire about loans, contact:

*Circulation Desk:* Instructional Resources Unit
Manitoba Education, Citizenship and Youth
1181 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg MB R3G 0T3
Telephone: Winnipeg: 204-945-5371
Toll Free outside of Winnipeg – 800-282-8069 ext. 5371
Fax: 204-945-8756
Email: irucirc@gov.mb.ca

**REFERENCE AND INFORMATION SERVICES** – to request print materials, kits, audio CDs and sound cassettes, and to obtain information on resources, contact:

*Reference Services:* Instructional Resources Unit – Address Above
Telephone: Winnipeg: 204-945-7830
Toll Free: 800-282-8069 ext. 7830
Fax: 204-945-8756
Email: iruref@gov.mb.ca

**MEDIA BOOKING SERVICES** – to request VHS, DVDs and CD-ROMs, contact:

*Media Booking:* Instructional Resources Unit – Address Above
Telephone: Winnipeg: 204-945-7849
Toll Free outside Winnipeg – 800-592-7330
Fax: 204-945-8756
Email: irucirc@gov.mb.ca

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE IRU’S RESOURCES AND SERVICES:

Visit the online catalogue at: http://libcat.merlin.mb.ca
Visit the IRU web site at: http://libinfo.merlin.mb.ca
Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers

Author(s): Richard-Amato, Patricia A., et al  
Edition:  
Year: 2005  
Pagination: 539 p  
ISBN: 0-13-189910-4  
Format: Print  
Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL  
Distributor: ERPI  
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English as an Additional Language</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Academic Success for English Language Learners helps mainstream teachers meet the sociocultural, cognitive, and academic language needs of today's English language learners.

The anthology offers a solid repertoire of techniques for creating a positive instructional environment. This comprehensive reference balances important theoretical foundations with practical instructional and assessment strategies. The four-part format includes:

- Part 1: Theoretical Considerations - Presents a variety of ideas to stimulate thinking and help teachers develop their own theories of practice.
- Part 2: Sociocultural Issues and Implications: Focuses on sociocultural concerns and their implications in the classroom.
- Part 3: The Classroom: Instruction and Assessment Practices- Presents a wide variety of pedagogical and classroom management strategies.
- Part 4: Readings in Specific Content Areas - Relates many of the preceding strategies and issues to specific content areas across grade levels.

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

Author(s): Hanson, Elizabeth, et al  
Edition:  
Year: 2006  
Pagination: 338 p  
ISBN: 0-13-195080-0  
Format: Print  
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
Category: Senior Years  
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners provides an introduction to basic anatomy and physiology. The resource is recommended for Senior Years EAL Stages 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The stand-alone text contains readings on physiological processes and information on common medical problems. It discusses common medical terminology; includes cross-cultural activities that highlight cultural differences, and incorporates study skills and strategies, and comprehension checks. The text is well organized and uses clear visuals.

Each chapter, examining a specific human body system, includes a high-interest opening introduction, extensive illustrations, vocabulary development and practice, and high-frequency verbs used in scientific contexts. A chapter review using a variety of assessment questions encourages the understanding of concepts. The review includes knowledge questions, matching, multiple-choice, discussion questions, and a word bank.

There is no separate teacher’s guide; however, at the back of the book, there is a pronunciation key, metric conversion chart, prefixes and suffixes along with examples, and four achievement tests, as well as an answer key to the exercises in the text.

The text develops language skills, concepts, and vocabulary necessary for success in high school science courses, especially biology.

Assessing Young Language Learners

Author(s): McKay, Penny
Edition: Year: 2006
Pagination: 388 p
ISBN: 0-521-60123-1
Format: Print
Publisher: Cambridge University Press (NY)
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Audience: Teacher Professional Reference
Category: Early Years, Middle Years, Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): English As An Additional Language Kindergarten to Grade 12 Learning Resources
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
In this book the author builds a comprehensive framework for the assessment of young language learners in both foreign language and second language learning situations. She begins by considering why we need a special book on young learner assessment, and describes the nature of young learner language learning. The assessment approach is task-based and is centred around tasks and techniques suitable for young learners, with particular emphasis on classroom assessment. Oral language assessment and reading and writing assessment are addressed in separate chapters, as is the large-scale testing of young learners. Underpinned by sound theory, the book is full of practical guidelines, and draws on examples of assessment contexts, issues and practices from around the world.

**Azar Grammar Series**

**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Grade</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series**

**Author(s):** Woodward, Suzanne W.

**Edition:** 1997

**Year:** 1997

**Pagination:** 354 p

**ISBN:** 0-13-567926-5

**Format:** Print

**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group

**Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher

**Category:**

**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years

**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Basic English Grammar combines communicative methods with the direct teaching of grammar. The components of this resource provide a comprehensive set of references for teachers at the Middle Years, Stage 3 and Senior Years, late Stage 2 and Stage 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key

Author(s): Schrampf Azar, Betty, et al
Edition: International third edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 36 p
Format: Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
Basic English Grammar: Teacher’s Guide

Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al
Edition: International third edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 186 p
ISBN: 0-13-184929-8
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)

Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al
Edition: International third edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 536 p
ISBN: 0-13-195734-1
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al
Edition: International third edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-184934-4
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Fundamentals of English Grammar combines communicative methods with the direct teaching of grammar. The components of this resource provide a comprehensive set of references for teachers at the Middle Years, Stage 3 and Senior Years, Stage 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The following components in this series, recommended for teacher reference, include: the student book with Answer Key, the Teacher's Guide, the Workbook, the Test Gen-Test Bank CD, and the Chartbook: A Reference Grammar.

The student text is in a text/workbook format. It contains a wide variety of self-study language-learning activities and includes two Appendices, one with phrasal verbs, one with preposition combinations. The student book is available with or without Answer Key. The Interactive CD includes extensive grammar practice exercises. Tests can be printed using the Test Gen-Test Bank CD.

### Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

**Author(s):** Schrampfer Azar, Betty  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 103 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-013635-2  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006  
**Distributor:** ERPI
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Audience</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Suggested Use(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher’s Guide (with Answer Key)</strong></td>
<td>Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al</td>
<td>EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al</td>
<td>Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition: Third edition</td>
<td>Year: 2003</td>
<td>204 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year: 2003</td>
<td>Pagination: 204 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher: Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td>Date Recommended: March 11, 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor: ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty</th>
<th>Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher</th>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Publisher: Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td>Date Recommended: March 11, 2006</td>
<td>Publisher: Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td>Date Recommended: March 11, 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor: ERPI</td>
<td>Date Recommended: March 11, 2006</td>
<td>Distributor: ERPI</td>
<td>Date Recommended: March 11, 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty</th>
<th>Audience: Student</th>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Publisher: Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td>Date Recommended: March 11, 2006</td>
<td>Publisher: Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td>Date Recommended: March 11, 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor: ERPI</td>
<td>Date Recommended: March 11, 2006</td>
<td>Distributor: ERPI</td>
<td>Date Recommended: March 11, 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

**Author(s):** Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al  
**Audience:** Student  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 333 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-013633-6  
**Format:** Print

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group  
Distributor: ERPI  
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Grade</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following components in this series are recommended for teacher reference and include: the student book with Answer Key, the Teacher’s Guide, the Workbook, the Interactive CD (single user version), the Test Gen-Test Bank CD, and the Chartbook: A Reference Grammar. The components of this resource provide a comprehensive set of references for teachers at the Middle Years, Stage 4 and Senior Years, Stage 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

While focusing on grammar, the components promote the development of all language skills in a variety of ways. The student text is in a text/workbook format. Many of the exercises can be used for pair work led by a teacher. The student workbook contains self-study exercises. The Interactive CD includes extensive grammar practice exercises. Tests can be printed using the Test Gen-Test Bank CD.
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar

Author(s): Azar, Betty Schrampfer
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2000
Pagination: unp.
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years


Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al
Edition: Year: 2005
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-191641-6
Format: CD-ROM
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher’s Guide

Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty, et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2001
Pagination: 244 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

**Author(s):** Schrampfer Azar, Betty  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2005  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-13-192669-1  
**Format:** CD-ROM  
**Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group  
Distributor: ERPI  
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)

**Author(s):** Schrampfer Azar, Betty  
**Edition:** International third edition  
**Year:** 2002  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-13-193305-1  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group  
Distributor: ERPI  
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Author(s): Schrampfer Azar, Betty
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2000
Pagination: unp.
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition

Publisher: Oxford University Press

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Grade</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher’s Book
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher’s Resource Book: Reproducible Activities
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, 2nd edition program is appropriate for Middle Years Literacy Levels 1, 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2 and Senior Years Literacy Levels 1, 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The Monolingual: The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, 2nd edition is a picture dictionary around themes of community, ESL classrooms, clothing, transportation, work, health, home, and family. The Dictionary is the core of the program and includes 1200 essential words and phrases, 12 units providing key, everyday vocabulary, and full-colour illustrations presenting clearly labelled vocabulary words in large, easy-to-read type. There is a detailed index with pronunciation, and appencides of abbreviations, numbers and maps. Clear visual presentation of key vocabulary is
presented in meaningful contexts. The dictionary provides language essential for the
development of basic communication survival skills.

The Teacher's Book: The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary is an excellent print resource of
comprehensive ideas covering strategies to teach diverse skills with lesson plan ideas,
extension activities and games. There are references, cultural notes, and pronunciation,
language, and grammar notes given in highlighted sidebars. It is 120 pages in length.

The Teacher's Resource Book: The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary Reproducible
Activities, a print resource, contains blackline masters (BLMs) that are reproducible for
classroom use.

The Literacy Program package includes 182 pages of teacher notes as well as 238 student
pages (BLMs) in a three ring binder. The package is appropriate for Middle and Senior
Years Literacy Levels 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework. The Literacy
Program is well organized by teaching procedures, teacher's notes, student pages,
preliteracy activities, tests, and word cards. It shares the comprehensive features of the
rest of the dictionary program.

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary Overhead Transparencies are colour overhead
transparencies of the entire picture dictionary.

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary Picture Dictionary Compact Discs 1-3 is the entire
picture dictionary in pictures accompanied by spoken language.

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)

Author(s): Gramer, Margot F.
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: 120 p
ISBN: 0-19-437232-4
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
### The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Gramer, Margot F.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>3 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-438598-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Templin-Imel, Garnet, et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-434573-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Gramer, Margot F.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-433973-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Transparencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher’s Book

Author(s): Gramer, Margot F.
Edition: Year: 2003
Pagination: 120 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher’s Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

Author(s): Adelson-Goldstein, Jayme, et al
Edition: Year: 1994
Pagination: 176 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

Author(s): Adelson-Goldstein, Jayme, et al
Edition: Year: 1994
Pagination: 104 p

Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
A Beginning Look at Canada

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Beginning Look at Canada is appropriate for Middle Years and Senior Years EAL Stage 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework. The components include a Student Book and an Instructor's Manual.

A Beginning Look at Canada is designed to support content-based instruction integrating Canadian geography, history, and government/civics. The main focus of the resource components revolves around reading and writing activities with some discussion activities added to enhance the content. Each reading is accompanied by several exercises to check comprehension and to develop reading skills such as skimming and scanning for information, categorizing and reading charts and maps. This resource may be used by teachers and students to support the outcomes related to the cultural aspects of EAL learning.

A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

Author(s): Kaskens, Anne-Marie
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2003
Pagination: 176 p
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI

Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
**A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher’s Manual**

**Author(s):** Kaskens, Anne-Marie  
**Edition:** Second Edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 72 p  
**ISBN:** 2-7613-1523-5  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** March 13, 2006

**Being Canadian (Student Book)**

**Author(s):** Cameron, Judy, et al  
**Edition:** Second Edition  
**Year:** 2004  
**Pagination:** 167 p  
**ISBN:** 2-7613-1427-1  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Grade</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Being Canadian, Second Edition** is appropriate for Middle Years EAL Stages 3 and 4, and Senior Years EAL Stages 4 and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL) to support content based Social Studies in the areas of history, geography and civics. It can be used by teachers and students to support the outcomes related to the cultural aspects of EAL learning. It includes suggestions for teachers, readings, comprehension and discussion topics, opportunities for writing, self tests with answer keys, a glossary, and a list of relevant websites.
Can You Believe It? is appropriate for Senior Years EAL Stages 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). Drawing on the lexical approach, the series includes three books which approach reading with a thorough treatment of high frequency idioms, phrasal verbs, and fixed expressions. The series provides a means to address both reading and vocabulary together with an emphasis on vocabulary, not grammar appropriate for intermediate learners. This is a good supplement to integrated or teacher created programs. It contains high interest reading, and the tapes could be used for self study.

The features include: high interest news stories; stories progress in length and difficulty throughout the book; carefully sequenced activities integrate the four skills of listening, reading, speaking, and writing so that comprehension of idioms precedes production; and an appendix which includes answer keys, grammatical tips, and usage information.

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1
(Student Book)

Author(s): Huizenga, Jann
Edition: 
Year: 2000
Pagination: 113 p
ISBN: 0-19-437279-0
Format: Print
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Audience: Student
Category: 
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
### Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Huizenga, Jann</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-437280-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Audiocassette</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Huizenga, Jann</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>150 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Huizenga, Jann</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-437277-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Audiocassette</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)**

| Publisher: | Oxford University Press |
| Distributor: | Oxford University Press (ON) |
| Date Recommended: | March 11, 2006 |
| Author(s): | Huizenga, Jann |
| Edition: | |
| Year: | 2000 |
| Pagination: | 150 p |
| Format: | Print |
| Audience: | Student |
| Category: | |
| Suggested Use(s): | Senior Years |

**Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette**

| Publisher: | Oxford University Press |
| Distributor: | Oxford University Press (ON) |
| Date Recommended: | March 11, 2006 |
| Author(s): | Huizenga, Jann, et al |
| Edition: | |
| Year: | 2000 |
| Pagination: | unp. |
| Format: | Audiocassette |
| Audience: | Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student |
| Category: | |
| Suggested Use(s): | Senior Years |
This communicative course integrates real-life skills with essential language, vocabulary and Canadian cultural information.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Senior Years, EAL Stages 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It covers GLOs: Making Meaning, Contextual Applications, Strategies and Language Structures, Features and Forms for the Skill Areas of Reading, Writing, Speaking and Listening.

Features:
- Core activities focus on dialogues, reading texts and listening and viewing videos
- Provides students with the language they need for their daily lives
- Follow-up activities recycle language and concepts and lead the students into meaningful practice contexts and thought-provoking themes
- Listening, speaking, reading, writing, grammar, pronunciation and vocabulary-development exercises are integrated into all units.
- Clear illustrations lend valuable visual support.

Course moves at a slow pace if you elect to do each activity so that it may not fit into the timeline of a high school course. Students will need to move on to more content area curriculum (Senior Years) before finishing all the books.
**Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Berish, Lynda, et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Audiocassette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student, Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Prentice Hall Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Berish, Lynda, et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>156 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-13-591686-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Prentice Hall Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canadian Concepts 1: Teacher's Manual and Resource Package**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Berish, Lynda, et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>160 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Prentice Hall Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda, Thibaudeau, Sandra
Edition: n.d.
Year: n.d.
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-739970-7
Format: Audiocassette
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.
Distributor: ERPI
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category: Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda, Thibaudeau, Sandra
Edition: 1997
Year: 1997
Pagination: 173 p
ISBN: 0-13-591694-1
Format: Print
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.
Distributor: ERPI
Audience: Student
Category: Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007


Author(s): Curcin, Ranka, Koumoulas, Mary
Edition: 1997
Year: 1997
Pagination: 202 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.
Distributor: ERPI
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda, et al
Edition: n.d.
Year: n.d.
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-739996-0
Format: Audiocassette
Audience: Student, EAL/Resource
Teacher, Classroom
Teacher with EAL
students
Category: Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)

Author(s): Berish, Lynda, et al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 1997
Pagination: 157 p
ISBN: 0-13-591702-6
Format: Print
Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007


Author(s): Berish, Lynda, et al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 1997
Pagination: 132 p
ISBN: 0-13-740002-0
Format: Print
Audience: Classroom Teacher
with EAL students,
EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong></td>
<td>Berish, Lynda, Thibaudeau, Sandra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong></td>
<td>Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-13-740010-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Audiocassette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Prentice Hall Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong></td>
<td>Berish, Lynda, Thibaudeau, Sandra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong></td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>150 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-13-591710-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Prentice Hall Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong></td>
<td>Berish, Lynda, Thibaudeau, Sandra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong></td>
<td>EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-13-740986-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Prentice Hall Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canadian Concepts 4: Teacher’s Manual and Resource Package

Author(s): Berish, Lynda, Thibaudeau, Sandra
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: 1997
Year: 1997
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-740028-4
Format: Print
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
Distributor: ERPI

Canadian Snapshots

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canadian Snapshots is an integrated resource which includes two titles, Linking to the Community and Raising Issues. The components include Student Books, Instructor's Manuals, Student Workbook, Companion Website with supplementary activities, and an Audio CD. Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community also includes a video which is not essential to fully implement this resource.

The lessons are recommended for Senior Years, EAL Stages 2, 3 and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). Basic competencies are addressed such as supermarket shopping, looking for work, writing letters, medical emergencies, healthy life styles, going to the doctor. Topics with Canadian context, culture notes, learning strategies, communicative grammar and pronunciation pointers are included.

This Instructor's Manual includes tape scripts for the audio CD and answer keys for all student activities. Specific notes regarding teaching strategies, such as role plays, are not included in some cases. The teacher would have to make the necessary adaptations to meet the needs of all learners.
### Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Angst, Kathy, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>1 disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>2-7613-1436-0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor’s Manual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Angst, Kathy, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>133 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>2-7613-1437-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Angst, Kathy, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>161 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>2-7613-1434-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook

Author(s): Angst, Kathy, et al
Edition: 
Year: 2005
Pagination: 111 p
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Audience: Student
Category: Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)

Author(s): Kingwell, Gail, et al
Edition: 
Year: 2005
Pagination: 2 discs
ISBN: 2-7613-1440-9
Format: Compact disc

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category: Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)

Author(s): Kingwell, Gail, et al
Edition: 
Year: 2005
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 2-7613-1785-8
Format: Video

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
### Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Instructor’s Manual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Kingwell, Gail, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>198 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>2-7613-1441-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Kingwell, Gail, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>159 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>2-7613-1382-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Kingwell, Gail, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>111 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Children’s Jazz Chants: Old and New

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Children’s Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher’s Book)
Children’s Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassettes)
Children’s Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Children’s Jazz Chants Old and New is a collection of 50 chants and songs using children’s voices. It would be suitable for use with EAL students in Early Years, Stages 1, 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL), within EAL small group settings and within their mainstream classrooms. It was created to act as an English language teaching technique geared especially for young children.

**Features:**

- Twenty-five of these chants and songs are from Carolyn Graham’s classic *Jazz Chants for Children.*
- Twenty-five are new chants and songs.
- The selections focus on the language children use in everyday situations.
- Notes are intended to highlight structures, vocabulary, and pronunciation.
- The chants and songs from the original *Jazz Chants for Children* have been rerecorded using new musical arrangements.

---

Children’s Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)

**Author(s):** Graham, Carolyn

**Edition:**

**Year:** 2002

**Pagination:** unp.

**ISBN:** 0-19-433723-5

**Format:** Audiocassette

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Audience:** Student, Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

**Category:**

**Suggested Use(s):** Early Years

**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007
### Children’s Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

**Author(s):** Graham, Carolyn  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2002  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-19-433724-3  
**Format:** Compact disc  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007  

**Audience:** Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Early Years

### Children’s Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher’s Book)

**Author(s):** Graham, Carolyn  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2002  
**Pagination:** 84 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-433721-9  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007  

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Early Years

### Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner’s Dictionary

**Author(s):**  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2004  
**Pagination:** 726 p  
**ISBN:** 0-00-717523-X  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** HarperCollins Publishers  
**Distributor:** Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006  

**Audience:** Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

### Subject / Grade
**Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner’s Dictionary** is appropriate for use at Senior Years, EAL Stages 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The dictionary contains words and meanings that the intermediate learner needs to know in order to speak English naturally and with confidence, and is recommended for students completing Stage 2 and beginning Stage 3. A compact resource, quick and concise, it is also useful for self study purposes.

The features include: over 30,000 words, phrases, and definitions; over 25,000 examples of authentic English; and, over 300 language notes giving additional information.

---

**Collins Cobuild Student’s Dictionary Plus Grammar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year: 2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN: 0-00-720203-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format: Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Publisher:** HarperCollins Publishers  
**Distributor:** Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English as an Additional Language</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Collins Cobuild Student’s Dictionary Plus Grammar** is appropriate for use at Senior Years, EAL Stages 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). This edition offers up-to-date exploration of today’s language plus a 200-page English Grammar Guide. This is a good resource for students in Stages 2 and 3. The introduction contains some exercises teachers and students can use to improve dictionary skills.

The features include: two colour illustrations; clear layout; examples of authentic English; special labelling of frequent words; and usage and pronunciation notes to help students avoid common errors.
This resource is appropriate for Middle and Senior Years, Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The Content Area Readers Library Pack of ten readers reinforces and extends the vocabulary and structures presented in The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas. The Teacher's Book is available with or without an audio CD of the ten Reader stories.

Comment: The last two pages of each reader include a section "What Do You Know?" that encourage the students to write their own answers in the book.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Publisher:</strong></th>
<th>Oxford University Press (ON)</th>
<th><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></th>
<th>March 11, 2006</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong></td>
<td>Kauffman, Dorothy, Series Consultant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher’s Book (includes Compact Disc)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong></td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>019-430974-6</td>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>019-430963-0</td>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English as an Additional Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing provides a bridge from English classes to academic study.

This resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Senior Years, EAL Stage 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL). It covers the GLOs: Strategies, Making Meaning, Contextual Applications, and Language Structures, Features, Forms. The resource is useful for teaching academic English to students interested in post-secondary school. It focuses on Canadian content.

Features:
- The book focuses on developing advanced reading and writing skills for students moving into academic studies in a variety of fields.
- Four strands are interwoven throughout the book: academic reading skills, vocabulary skills, academic writing skills, and critical thinking skills.
- The readings are the core of the text; they are the basis for all other tasks and serve as models for writing.
- The content of the readings is Canadian, current, relevant, and motivating.
- Writing assignments cover the range of academic writing required of students including defining, summarizing, critiquing, and writing based on research.

An accompanying teacher’s resource includes answers to textbook tasks, reproducible worksheets with grammar explanations and practice exercises (including editing exercises), and an answer key for the grammar worksheets.

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)

Author(s): Block, Kathy, et al
Edition: Year: 2000
Pagination: 268 p
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher’s Resource

Author(s): Block, Kathy, et al
Edition: Year: 2000
Pagination: 111 p
ISBN: 0-19-541543-4
Format: Print

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Category: Senior Years

Effective Academic Writing

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

The Effective Academic Writing series teaches the writing modes, rhetorical devices, and language points required for academic success.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Senior Years, EAL Stages 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It covers the GLOs: Making Meaning, Strategies, and Language Structures, Features and Forms for the Skill Area of Writing.
Features:

- Each unit introduces a theme and writing task and then guides the student writer through the process of gathering ideas, organizing an outline, drafting, revising, and editing.
- Students are given the opportunity to explore their opinions, to discuss their ideas, and to share their experiences through written communication.
- The well-organized resource could be used with EAL and non-EAL students for developing academic writing skills through the steps of the writing process.
- Each chapter includes models and editing checklists to help the student monitor his own work; answers for the writing activities are available in the Answer Keys.
- An answer key booklet is available for each level.

**Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Savage, Alice, et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>152 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>13 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-430882-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)

Author(s): Savage, Alice, et al
Edition:
Year: 2005
Pagination: 168 p
ISBN: 0-19-430923-1
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category: 
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet

Author(s): 
Edition:
Year: 2006
Pagination: 17 p
ISBN: 0-19-430883-0
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: 
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)

Author(s): Davis, Jason, et al
Edition:
Year: 2006
Pagination: 184 p
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category: 
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

Author(s): [Author(s) information]
Edition: [Edition information]
Year: 2007
Pagination: 17 p
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

English Know How

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

English Know How is appropriate for Senior Years Literacy level 2 and EAL stages 1-3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The English Know How series is divided into four levels. Each level includes a Workbook, Teacher's Handbook, Web materials, and an Audio Program. Features of the series include: universal topics, grammar presentations, speaking and listening opportunities, sequenced reading and writing tasks, KnowHow and HelpDesk sections for student support, and review pages. The Web materials include progress tests, communication activities and a searchable list of new vocabulary at each level with locator references. Web materials have not been reviewed.

The resources are both student and teacher friendly, especially for first time EAL teachers. Scripts and answer keys are included at the back of the student books. Teacher guide contains alternative suggestions. Both interpersonal communication skills and academics skills are built in this series. Experiences and activities promote active learning. Assessment would have to be supplemented by the teacher.
English Know How: 1: Student Book 1

**Author(s):** Blackwell, Angela, et al

**Edition:**

**Year:** 2003

**Pagination:** 138 p

**ISBN:** 0-19-453673-4

**Format:** Print

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)

**Author(s):** Naber, Therese, et al

**Edition:**

**Year:** 2003

**Pagination:** 2 discs

**ISBN:** 0-19-453693-9

**Format:** Compact disc

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

English Know How: 1: Student CD

**Author(s):** Naber, Therese, et al

**Edition:**

**Year:** 2004

**Pagination:** unp.

**ISBN:** 0-19-453678-5

**Format:** Compact disc

**Publisher:** Oxford University

**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
### English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1

**Author(s):** Adams, Gill  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 179 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-453674-2  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

### English Know How: 1: Workbook 1

**Author(s):** Banman Sileci, Susan  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 77 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-453675-0  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

### English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B

**Author(s):** Banman Sileci, Susan  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2005  
**Pagination:** 77 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-453633-5  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
English Know How: 2: Student Book 2

**Author(s):** Blackwell, Angela, et al  
**Edition:** Year: 2004  
**Pagination:** 138 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-453679-3  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006  

**Audience:** Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

---

English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)

**Author(s):** Naber, Therese, et al  
**Edition:** Year: 2004  
**Pagination:** 2 cassettes  
**ISBN:** 0-19-453682-3  
**Format:** Audiocassette  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006  

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

---

English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)

**Author(s):** Naber, Therese, et al  
**Edition:** Year: 2004  
**Pagination:** 2 discs  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISBN:</th>
<th>0-19-453692-0</th>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Senior Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Know How: 2: Student CD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Naber, Therese, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Know How: 2: Teacher’s Handbook 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Adams, Gill</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>181 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Know How: 2: Workbook 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>McKeegan, David</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
English Know How: 3: Student Book 3

Author(s): Blackwell, Angela, et al
Edition: Year: 2004
Pagination: 138 p
ISBN: 0-19-453685-8
Format: Print
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al
Edition: Year: 2004
Pagination: 2 cassettes
Format: Audiocassette
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al
Edition: 2004
Year: 2004
Pagination: 2 discs
Format: Compact disc
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category: Senior Years
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 3: Student CD

Author(s): Naber, Therese, et al
Edition: 2004
Year: 2004
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-19-453690-4
Format: Compact disc
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category: Senior Years
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

English Know How: 3: Teacher’s Handbook 3

Author(s): Adams, Gill
Edition: 2004
Year: 2004
Pagination: 179 p
Format: Print
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Senior Years
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
### English Know How: 3: Workbook 3

**Author(s):** Manin, Gregory J.  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2004  
**Pagination:** 77 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-453687-4  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

### English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)

**Author(s):** Naber, Therese, et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 2 cassettes  
**ISBN:** 0-19-453670-X  
**Format:** Audiocassette  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

### English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)

**Author(s):** Naber, Therese, et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 2 discs  
**ISBN:** 0-19-453691-2  
**Format:**  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong> Naber, Therese, et al</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong> 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong> 138 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong> 0-19-453667-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong> Print</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Know How: Opener: Student CD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong> Naber, Therese, et al</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong> 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong> unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong> 0-19-453672-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong> Compact disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English Know How: Opener: Teacher’s Handbook Opener</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong> Kozicki-Jones, Sonya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong> 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong> 179 p</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener**

**Author(s):** Manin, Gregory J.  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

**Focus on Grammar**

**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)*  
*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)*  
*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom*  
*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs*  
*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher’s Manual (includes CD-ROM)*  
*Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)*

*Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD)*  
*Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom*
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher’s Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher’s Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher’s Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher’s Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Focus on Grammar series is recommended for Senior Years, EAL Stages 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

This integrated skills course helps students bridge the gap between comprehending grammatical structures and actually using them. The series combines controlled and communicative practice in five levels.

Each unit in the five levels progresses through four steps using a colour-coded format: Grammar in Context; Grammar Presentation; Focused Practice; and Communication Practice. Each student book features clear presentations and charts, creative activities, new high-interest readings, composition skills such as letter writing and guided journal responses. Review tests allow the teacher to customize questions and format the tests from different kinds of choices that include multiple-choice, fill-in-the-blanks and short answers. Internet activities provide extension and reinforcement. The series contains excellent listening activities in a grammar series. The program also offers an email option for the teacher to interact and respond to student work submissions or concerns.
The Assessment Pack is a print resource with accompanying Audio CD(s) in the inside front cover of the book and Test Generating CD-ROM in the inside back cover for each of the three levels. Assessment tools include placement, diagnostic, achievement tests, and grammar proficiency tests. Installation of the assessment software takes a few moments. Teachers have the option of editing tests with the test generating CD-ROM. The companion website is easy to access and navigate.

Also available:
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) ISBN #0-13-189971-6
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) ISBN #0-13-189984-8
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach Audio CDs ISBN #0-13-189992-9

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Author(s): Schoenberg, Irene E., et al
Edition: 2nd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-147480-4
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Author(s): Schoenberg, Irene E., et al
Edition: 2nd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 263 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
**Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom**

**Author(s):** Jamieson, Joan, et al  
**Edition:** 2nd Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 218 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-193142-3  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

**Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs**

**Author(s):** Schoenberg, Irene E., et al  
**Edition:** 2nd Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 3 discs  
**ISBN:** 0-13-147473-1  
**Format:** Compact disc  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

**Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher’s Manual (includes CD-ROM)**

**Author(s):** Baker, Lida  
**Edition:** 2nd Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 122 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-147468-5  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
| Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Author(s):** | Eckstut, Samuela, et al |
| **Edition:** | 2nd Edition |
| **Year:** | 2006 |
| **Pagination:** | unp. |
| **ISBN:** | 0-13-147469-3 |
| **Format:** | Print |
| **Audience:** | Student |
| **Category:** |  
| **Suggested Use(s):** | Senior Years |
| **Publisher:** | Longman Publishing Group |
| **Distributor:** | ERPI |
| **Date Recommended:** | July 21, 2006 |

| Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Author(s):** | Schoenberg, Irene E. |
| **Edition:** | 3rd Edition |
| **Year:** | 2006 |
| **Pagination:** | 451 p |
| **ISBN:** | 0-13-189972-4 |
| **Format:** | Print |
| **Audience:** | Student |
| **Category:** |  
| **Suggested Use(s):** | Senior Years |
| **Publisher:** | Longman Publishing Group |
| **Distributor:** | ERPI |
| **Date Recommended:** | July 21, 2006 |

<p>| Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom |
|---|---|---|---|
| <strong>Author(s):</strong> | Jamieson, Joan, et al |
| <strong>Edition:</strong> | 3rd Edition |
| <strong>Year:</strong> | 2006 |
| <strong>Pagination:</strong> | 304 p |
| <strong>ISBN:</strong> | 0-13-193141-5 |
| <strong>Format:</strong> | Print |
| <strong>Audience:</strong> | Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher |
| <strong>Category:</strong> |<br />
| <strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong> | Senior Years |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong> Schoenberg, Irene E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong> 3rd Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong> 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong> 2 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong> 0-13-189977-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong> Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong> Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong> ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong> July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong> Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong> Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher’s Manual (includes CD-ROM)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong> Baker, Lida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong> 3rd Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong> 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong> 181 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong> 0-13-189973-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong> Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong> Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong> ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong> July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong> Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong> Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong> Eckstut, Samuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong> 3rd Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong> 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong> unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong> 0-13-189974-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong> Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong> Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)

Author(s): Fuchs, Marjorie, et al  
Edition: 3rd Edition  
Year: 2006  
Pagination: 432 p  
ISBN: 0-13-189985-6  
Format: Print  
Audience: Student  
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years  
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group  
Distributor: ERPI  
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

Author(s): Jamieson, Joan, et al  
Edition: 3rd Edition  
Year: 2006  
Pagination: 264 p  
ISBN: 0-13-193140-7  
Format: Print  
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years  
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group  
Distributor: ERPI  
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s): Tiberio, Silvia Carolina  
Edition: 3rd Edition  
Year: 2006  
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group  
Distributor: ERPI
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pagination</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Suggested Use(s)</th>
<th>Date Recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)</td>
<td>Fuchs, Marjorie, et al</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td>0-13-190009-9</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

**Author(s):** Fuchs, Morjorie, et al  
**Edition:** 3rd Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-13-190008-0  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM

**Author(s):** Jamieson, Joan, et al  
**Edition:** 3rd Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 314 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-193139-3  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

**Author(s):** Fuchs, Marjorie, et al  
**Edition:** 3rd Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 3 discs  
**ISBN:** 0-13-191238-0  
**Format:** Compact disc  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Audience</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Suggested Use(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Distributor</th>
<th>Date Recommended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher’s Manual (includes CD-ROM)</td>
<td>Zukowski/Faust, Jean</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)</td>
<td>Fuchs, Marjorie, et al</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)</td>
<td>Maurer, Jay</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td></td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)

Author(s): Maurer, Jay
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: unp.
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM

Author(s): Jamieson, Joan, et al
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 246 p
Format: Print

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Category: Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs

Author(s): Maurer, Jay
Edition: 3rd Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 3 discs
ISBN: 0-13-191280-1
Format: Compact disc

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Publisher: Longman Publishing
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
### Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher’s Manual (includes CD-ROM)

**Author(s):** Lanzano, Susan  
**Edition:** 3rd Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 163 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-191276-3  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

### Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

**Author(s):** Spack Koch, Rachel, et al  
**Edition:** 3rd Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-13-191277-1  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
The resource is for student or teacher use at Middle Years, Stage 3 and at Senior Years, Stages 3 and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Good Grammar is a resource for beginning to low intermediate level students. The text design allows for student self study, and for reference for teachers, or for use in small group instruction.

The resource explains rules, shows how the language works and provides activities for practice. The resource is available for purchase in two versions: one With Answers and one published without answers.

The chapter pre tests and post tests are well designed for self study or for a teacher to use to establish a level of entry for instruction,

The book is user friendly, well laid out and full of activities.

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers

Author(s): Swan, Michael, et al
Edition: 2001
Year: 324 p
Pagination: 0-19-431519-3
ISBN: Print
Format: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Audience: Middle Years, Senior Years
Category: Suggested Use(s):
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

**Author(s):** Swan, Michael, et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2001  
**Pagination:** 292 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-431520-7  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

The Great Canadian Adventure Series

**Publisher:** Tortoise Press Inc.

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Book 3: Our Country, Canada; Book 4: Provinces and Territories; and Book 5: Proud to be Canadian are recommended for Early Years EAL Stages 1, 2, 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The Great Canadian Adventure is a recommended series for Social Studies in grade 4; however, the specific components recommended for EAL students include:

- "The Great Canadian Adventure: Book 3: Our Country, Canada"
- "The Great Canadian Adventure: Book 4: Provinces and Territories"
- "The Great Canadian Adventure: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian"

The three student books promote literacy skills for EAL students within the scope of the regular grade 4 Social Studies curriculum. They include comprehensive strategies, many graphic organizers, clearly labelled illustrations, authentic photographs, and a simplified glossary.

Social Studies teachers may already have acquired the above titles, as well as the Teacher's Manual, the Learning Centre cards, Book 1: The Contest and Book 2: Location
that have been recommended for Grade 4 Social Studies, and are listed in the Social Studies Kindergarten to Grade 8 Learning Resources: Annotated Bibliography (New Edition March 2007).

**The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Arnold, Phyllis A.</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Early Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>17 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Tortoise Press Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Arnold, Phyllis A.</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Early Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>25 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Tortoise Press Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Arnold, Phyllis A.</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Early Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>25 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>1-896081-17-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

**Author(s):** Leaney, Cindy  
**Edition:** 2005  
**Year:** 2005  
**Pagination:** 208 p  
**ISBN:** 0-521-54542-0  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Cambridge University Press (NY)  
**Distributor:** Cambridge University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Grade</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms* teaches intermediate-senior–adults level students about the idioms they need to know in order to understand everyday idiomatic English.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in middle years stages 3 and 4 and senior years stages 3, 4 and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It covers all the skill areas of listening/viewing, speaking/representing, reading/viewing, writing/representing. The resource is useful for general language learning and supports some topics in math and science.

The idioms are presented in 40 four-page units and are grouped by context, by concept, or by key words. Each four page unit starts out with a presentation page, which is followed by three sections: Focus on Meaning, Focus on Form, and Focus on Use. The resource takes a humorous approach.

A suggestion is for teachers to incorporate assessment for learning practices strategies in “The Now Right” section of each unit, otherwise, the resource has mainly summative assessment.

**Features:**
- This book covers over 800 idioms.
- An audio CD contains recordings of the presentation section of each unit.
- A dictionary section at the back of the book gives definitions and examples of every idiom in the book.
- An answer key makes the book suitable for self-study.

**Interchange, Third Edition**

**Publisher:** Cambridge University Press (ON)

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interchange: Intro: Student’s Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Intro: Workbook
Interchange: Intro: Teacher’s Resource Book (with Audio CD)
Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Intro: DVD
Interchange: Intro: Teacher’s Edition
Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 1: Student’s Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 1: Workbook
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher’s Resource Book (includes Audio CD)
Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 1: DVD
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher’s Edition
Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 2: Student’s Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 2: Workbook
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher’s Resource Book (includes Audio CD)
Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 2: DVD
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher’s Edition
Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Student’s Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher’s Resource Book (includes Audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher’s Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book
Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package

*Interchange Third Edition* is appropriate for EAL students in Senior Years, EAL Stages 1, 2, 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The intended audiences
for *Interchange* are adult and young adult English language learners, but not middle-years students. It covers GLOs: Making Meaning, Contextual Applications and Language Structures, Features and Forms as well as the Skill Areas of Listening/Viewing and Speaking.

Features:
- This resource is a fully revised edition of *New Interchange*.
- Although it is written in American English, it reflects the fact that English is the major language of international communication, and is not limited to one country, region, or culture.
- *Interchange* is clearly laid-out, comprehensive and includes a placement and evaluation package.
- *Interchange* would be very useful for an inexperienced EAL teacher with a group of lower-level language learners, although with its student self-study materials it could be used with individuals.

*Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>292 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-521-60238-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>4 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-521-60164-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Interchange: Intro: DVD**

- **Author(s):** Richards, Jack C., et al
- **Edition:** Third edition
- **Year:** 2005
- **Pagination:** unp.
- **ISBN:** 0-521-61343-4
- **Format:** DVD
- **Publisher:** Cambridge University Press (ON)
- **Distributor:** Cambridge University Press (ON)
- **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

**Category:**

**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

---

**Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD**

- **Author(s):** Richards, Jack C.
- **Edition:** Third edition
- **Year:** 2005
- **Pagination:** unp.
- **ISBN:** 0-521-60149-5
- **Format:** Print
- **Publisher:** Cambridge University Press (ON)
- **Distributor:** Cambridge University Press (ON)
- **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

**Audience:** Student

**Category:**

**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

---

**Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition**

- **Author(s):** Richards, Jack, et al
- **Edition:** Third edition
- **Year:** 2005
- **Pagination:** unp.
- **ISBN:** 0-521-60158-4
- **Publisher:** Cambridge University Press (ON)
- **Distributor:** Cambridge University Press (ON)
- **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

**Category:**

**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Format:</strong></th>
<th>Print</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interchange: Intro: Teacher’s Resource Book (includes audio CD)**

| **Author(s):** | Richards, Jack C., et al |
| **Edition:** | Third edition |
| **Year:** | 2005 |
| **Pagination:** | 78 p |
| **ISBN:** | 0-521-60159-2 |
| **Format:** | Print |
| **Publisher:** | Cambridge University Press (ON) |
| **Distributor:** | Cambridge University Press (ON) |
| **Date Recommended:** | April 10, 2007 |
| **Audience:** | EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students |
| **Category:** | Senior Years |
| **Suggested Use(s):** | Senior Years |

**Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book**

| **Author(s):** | Richards, Jack C. |
| **Edition:** | Third edition |
| **Year:** | 2005 |
| **Pagination:** | 65 p |
| **ISBN:** | 0-521-60169-X |
| **Format:** | Print |
| **Publisher:** | Cambridge University Press (ON) |
| **Distributor:** | Cambridge University Press (ON) |
| **Date Recommended:** | April 10, 2007 |
| **Audience:** | Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher |
| **Category:** | Senior Years |
| **Suggested Use(s):** | Senior Years |
### Interchange: Intro: Workbook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C.</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>96 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td>Date Recommended: April 10, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>EAL/Resource Teacher, Student, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>4 discs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-52160184-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td>Date Recommended: April 10, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interchange: Level 1: DVD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong> 96 p</td>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong> Senior Years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong> 0-521-60181-9</td>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong> April 10, 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong> Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong> Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong> EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong> Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book**

| **Author(s):** Richards, Jack C. | **Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students |
| **Edition:** Third edition | **Category:** |
| **Year:** 2005 | **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years |
| **Pagination:** 75 p | **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007 |
| **ISBN:** 0-521-60191-6 | |
| **Format:** Print | |
| **Publisher:** Cambridge University Press (ON) | |
| **Distributor:** Cambridge University Press (ON) | |

**Interchange: Level 1: Workbook**

| **Author(s):** Richards, Jack C., et al | **Audience:** Student |
| **Edition:** Third edition | **Category:** |
| **Year:** 2005 | **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years |
| **Pagination:** 96 p | **Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007 |
| **ISBN:** 0-521-60177-0 | |
| **Format:** Print | |
| **Publisher:** Cambridge University Press (ON) | |
| **Distributor:** Cambridge University Press (ON) | |
### Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>4 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-521-60206-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interchange: Level 2: DVD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-521-61345-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>DVD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interchange: Level 2: Student’s Book with Self-Study Audio CD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-521-60194-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interchange: Level 2: Workbook

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 96 p
ISBN: 0-521-60200-9
Format: Print
Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Third edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 4 discs
ISBN: 0-521-60228-9
Format: Compact disc
Publisher: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Distributor: Cambridge University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
### Interchange: Level 3: DVD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack, C., et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-521-61346-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>DVD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interchange: Level 3: Student’s Book with Self-Study Audio CD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interchange: Level 3: Teacher’s Edition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-521-60225-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Cambridge University Press (ON)</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Interchange: Level 3: Teacher’s Resource Book (includes audio CD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>96 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Zemach, Dorothy, E.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>65 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>96 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (student text)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program Compact Discs
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook (optional black and white consumable for self-study)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers, designed to develop basic communication skills for newcomers, is appropriate for use with EAL students in Middle Years Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stage 1 and Senior Years Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stage 1 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The recommended resources of the series include: the student book, the teacher's manual with tests, the audio CDs, and the book of transparencies.

Keys to Learning covers the strands of reading, viewing, listening, writing and some speaking. There are appropriate and numerous fill-in-the-blank activities to provide grammar structure practice for students. Every lesson has a consistent layout that allows for some students being able to use it independently. There are clear objectives at the beginning of each lesson and learning logs at the conclusion. Although most of the book focuses on basic interpersonal skills, such as meeting new friends, being at school, and hobbies, there are also five short, integrated content lessons, one of which is a discussion of Martin Luther King Jr. The text includes a vocabulary handbook, a grammar handbook and a learning strategies section which is useful for newcomers.

The teacher's guide contains a scope and sequence, program overview, lesson plan notes, graphic organizers, a diagnostic test, chapter tests, unit tests, and answer keys. Overhead transparencies can be purchased separately.
A CD test generator is available, entitled Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers Test Generator, ExamView Pro 4.0; contains the content for the CD Test Generator for Fundamentals of English Grammar, 3rd edition and is not recommended. Also available and not recommended is the practice and drill program entitled Keys to Learning CD-ROM.

**Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Chamot, Anna Uhl, et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>263 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Chamot, Anna Uhl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>2 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher’s Manual

**Author(s):** Chamot, Anna Uhl, et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2005  
**Pagination:** 306 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-189222-3  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

### Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

**Author(s):** Chamot, Anna Uhl, et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2005  
**Pagination:** 87 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-192997-6  
**Format:** Transparencies  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

### Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

**Author(s):** Chamot, Anna Uhl, et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2005  
**Pagination:** 204 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-189223-1  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006
Kids’ Readers

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This series of ten readers with strong multicultural representation reinforces and extends the vocabulary and structures presented in the Oxford Picture Dictionary For Kids. It is suitable for Early Years EAL students (ages 5 – 10) at Stages 1, 2, and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The readers can easily be used on their own without the Oxford Picture Dictionary. All of the components of the Kids’ Readers set which includes ten readers and a Teacher’s Book with Audio CD are also available for purchase separately. The Audio CD contains a recording of each reader story on a separate track, but does not have page turning signals.

Comments: Each reader has two pages at the end of the book that encourage students to write their own answers in the book. As the Teacher’s Book does not include differentiated instruction strategies, teachers would have to draw on their own resources.

Kids’ Readers: A Sweet Surprise

Author(s): Bauer Stamper, Judith

Audience: Student

Edition: Year: 2005

Category:

Suggested Use(s): Early Years

Pagination: 14 p


Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
### Kids’ Readers: A Trip to Toy Town

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Bauer Stamper, Judith</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Early Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>14 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-430930-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kids’ Readers: Compact Disc

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Bauer Stamper, Judith</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Early Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>1 disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kids’ Readers: Diego’s Big Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Bauer Stamper, Judith</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Early Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>14 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Kids’ Readers: Fun on the Farm**

- **Author(s):** Bauer Stamper, Judith
- **Edition:**
- **Year:** 2005
- **Pagination:** 14 p
- **ISBN:** 0-19-430935-5
- **Format:** Print
- **Publisher:** Oxford University Press
- **Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)
- **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

**Kids’ Readers: Hide and Seek**

- **Author(s):** Bauer Stamper, Judith
- **Edition:**
- **Year:** 2005
- **Pagination:** 14 p
- **ISBN:** 0-19-430926-6
- **Format:** Print
- **Publisher:** Oxford University Press
- **Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)
- **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

**Kids’ Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!**

- **Author(s):** Bauer Stamper, Judith
- **Edition:**
- **Year:** 2005
- **Pagination:** 14 p
- **ISBN:** 0-19-430932-0
- **Format:** Print
- **Publisher:** Oxford University Press
- **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
### Kids’ Readers: Monster Parade

- **Author(s):** Bauer Stamper, Judith  
  **Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)
- **Edition:**  
  **Year:** 2005  
  **Pagination:** 14 p  
  **ISBN:** 0-19-430929-0  
  **Format:** Print
- **Publisher:** Oxford University Press  
  **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
- **Audience:** Student  
  **Category:**  
  **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years

### Kids’ Readers: Out the Window!

- **Author(s):** Bauer Stamper, Judith  
  **Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)
- **Edition:**  
  **Year:** 2005  
  **Pagination:** 14 p  
  **ISBN:** 0-19-430927-4  
  **Format:** Print
- **Publisher:** Oxford University Press  
  **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
- **Audience:** Student  
  **Category:**  
  **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years

### Kids’ Readers: Snow Tracks

- **Author(s):** Bauer Stamper, Judith  
  **Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)
- **Edition:**  
  **Year:** 2005  
  **Pagination:** 14 p  
  **ISBN:** 0-19-430928-2  
  **Format:** Print
- **Audience:** Student  
  **Category:**  
  **Suggested Use(s):** Early Years
### Kids’ Readers: Teacher’s Book (includes audio CD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Weinraub, Michael</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>30 p</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

### Kids’ Readers: Teacher’s Book

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Weinraub, Michael</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>30 p</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

### Kids’ Readers: What’s for Breakfast?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Bauer Stamper, Judith</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Category:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>14 p</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s): Early Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

Author(s): Brown, H. Douglas  
Edition:  
Year: 2004  
Pagination: 324 p  
ISBN: 0-13-098834-0  
Format: Print

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL  
Distributor: ERPI  
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Language Assessment is a comprehensive survey of the essential principles for assessment, as well as the critical tools that teachers need for fair, effective evaluation. The text provides a working knowledge of the principles of assessment and their practical application in the second language classroom.

The text includes:

- Concise, comprehensive treatment of all four skills that include classification of assessment techniques.
- Discussion of standardized tests that examines their design, purpose, and validity.
- A chapter denoted to guidelines and practical suggestions for assigning grades.
- Practical examples that illustrate principles.
- The ethics of testing in an educational and commercial world.
- End-of-chapter exercises and additional readings that provide opportunities for further exploration.
### Learning English for Academic Purposes

**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Learning English for Academic Purposes* includes a student text and an Instructor’s Manual. The student text is appropriate for use at Senior Years, Stage 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It presents the skills and strategies for meeting the demands of academic study in English, including attending lectures, reading assigned texts, participating in discussion, and writing with an academic perspective. Useful for EAL and non EAL university- or college-bound students, EAL students would require a strong first language to attempt this text.

Students acquire reading and study skills, including previewing vocabulary and content, finding collocations, analyzing sentence meaning and text organization, skimming and scanning for key information. Students compare and contrast information, make inferences, form opinions and draw conclusions. Writing tasks emphasize essay construction and the types of academic assignments. Students learn how to avoid plagiarism by referencing, summarizing and paraphrasing.

The *Models Chapter* at the end of the student text includes instructions and models of all the writing tasks in the book. Authentic listening tasks provide practice in taking notes while listening to academic lectures, interviews and commentaries.

The *Learning English for Academic Purposes Instructor’s Manual* contains tape scripts and answer keys only. Additional supplementary assessment may be required.

---

**Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)**

- **Author(s):** Williams, Julia
- **Audience:** Student
- **Edition:**
- **Year:** 2005
- **Category:**
- **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
- **Pagination:** 220 p
- **ISBN:** 2-7613-1584-7
- **Format:** Print
- **Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group
- **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
- **Distributor:** ERPI
The Learning Strategies Handbook

**Author(s):** Chamot, Anna Uhl, et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 1999  
**Pagination:** 249 p  
**ISBN:** 0-201-38548-1  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

### Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The handbook provides teachers with practical guidelines and classroom-tested lessons and activities to teach ESL students how to use learning strategies.

The handbook includes:
- In-depth theory and research behind learning strategies.
- The relationship between Cognitive Academic Language Learning Approach and learning strategies.
- Reproducible charts, graphs, checklists, and lessons.
- Teaching tips, reflective questions, and classroom activities.

Although this book is designed for EAL teachers, classroom teachers may find that instruction in learning strategies is helpful for a variety of students.
The *Longman Active Study Dictionary, Fourth Edition* with CD ROM is a 45,000 word dictionary which could be used to support Middle and Senior Years students from Grade 7 to Senior 4 in Stages 2 to 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The entry words in the dictionary are in blue. Those entry words that are most commonly used are in pink. The definitions are relatively simple using only the 2,000 words from the Longman Defining Vocabulary. Some of the entries are accompanied by colour photos or illustrations, a thesaurus, idioms and grammar usage where applicable. In the middle of the dictionary there are themed pictures of nouns and verbs as well as exercises on dictionary usage. There are also specific language notes, strategies for writing essays, letters and emails, as well as word building explanations including prefixes, suffixes, noun, verb, adjective and adverb formations.

The interactive CD is attractive and user friendly. There are high-quality images and video clips. Visuals clearly relate to the entry words. All skill areas are included. Both British and American pronunciation options are available. Students may click on a word in the CD ROM and learn how to pronounce it. Exercises checking comprehension are also available. Once downloaded onto the computer the CD ROM does not need to be reinserted each time it is used.
Longman Science

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Longman Science (student text)
Longman Science Teacher’s Guide
Longman Science Workbook (optional black/white consumable for self-study)

Longman Science is appropriate for Middle and Senior Years EAL Stages 3 and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The program aims to help students learn key science vocabulary, understand science terms and concepts, acquire and practice reading strategies, understand and use visuals, and develop essential academic language. The resource encourages the development of academic language and science skills through the use of simplified language accompanied by graphic organizers, colourful photographs, diagrams, charts, illustrations. Boxes present interesting additional information to integrate other subjects. The language tips present in boxes are key grammar point using scientific language relevant to the chapter; for example, one tip distinguishes “breathe” and “breath”.

The teacher’s guide is well organized, provides specific instructions and answers to questions, differentiated instruction strategies, cross-curricular connections, as well as an answer key and multiple choice unit tests.

Longman Science (Student Text)

Author(s):  
Edition:  
Year: 2006  
Pagination: unp. 
Format: Print  
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group  
Distributor: ERPI  
Audience: Student  
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years  
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
Longman Science: Teacher’s Guide

Author(s): Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Edition: Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 241 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Longman Science: Workbook

Author(s): Student
Edition: Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 113 p
ISBN: 0-13-193031-1
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher’s Guide

Author(s): Haynes, Judie, Claire, Elizabeth
Edition: Edition
Year: 1997
Pagination: 176 p
ISBN: 0-13-863036-4
Format: Print
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
Newcomer Program, Grades 3-6 is designed for teachers of early years, stages 1 to 3, and middle years, stages 1 to 3 EAL students.

The Activity copymaster section has 173 pages of reproducible activities. Included are school orientation materials, basic vocabulary, skills and concepts, school and community vocabulary and communication activities. In addition, content area vocabulary and skills are introduced for science, mathematics and social studies, although some of the examples are based on American content.

The teacher's guide section includes instructions for the activities, as well as strategies and approaches. Some of the visuals may be useful for LAL, stages 1 and 2.

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Author(s): Haynes, Judie
Edition: 1997
Year: 1997
Pagination: 173 p
ISBN: 0-13-369257-4
Format: Print
Publisher: Prentice Hall Inc.
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Newcomer Program, Grades K-2 is designed for teachers of early years EAL students, stages 1 to 3.

The Activity copymaster section has 173 pages of reproducible activities. Topics include colour, shapes, numbers, alphabet, days of the week, months of the year, spatial concepts, school, action words, house, toys, clothing, food, parts of the body, and animals.
The teacher's guide section includes instructions for the activities, as well as strategies and approaches. Some of the visuals may be useful for LAL, stages 1 and 2.

**Open Forum**

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English as an Additional Language</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)*
*Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)*
*Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio CD)*
*Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet)*
*Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)*
*Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet)*
*Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)*
*Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio CD)*

Open Forum includes a Student Book, an Audio CD, and an Audio Cassette.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Senior Years at stages 3 and 4 of the Manitoba curriculum framework (EAL). The listening selections and discussion activities are related to a range of academic content areas, including communications, technology, business, and the social sciences.

**Features:**

- Each chapter offers presentation and practice of one specific listening skill and one specific speaking skill in a manageable organization of the skill development.
- Opportunities for conversation practice and interaction promote collaborative learning.
- The audio CD contains all the listenings, excerpts, and tasks from the Student Book.
- The resource incorporates maps, graphs, and charts.
- Answer Key and Test Booklet

There are some American references; however, the series does deal with North American topics, in general. The design lacks colour in the visuals. Assessment consists of progress tests.

*Open Forum* also includes a Web component – downloadable MP3 files of listening selections and exercises for extended practice.
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes) (3)

**Author(s):** Blackwell, Angela, et al

**Edition:**

**Year:** 2007

**Pagination:** 3 cassettes

**ISBN:** 0-19-441776-X

**Format:** Audiocassette

**Audience:** Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher Teacher with EAL students

**Category:**

**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

---

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)

**Author(s):** Blackwell, Angela, et al

**Edition:**

**Year:** 2007

**Pagination:** 105 p

**ISBN:** 0-19-436109-8

**Format:** Print

**Audience:** Student

**Category:**

**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)

**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

---

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

**Author(s):** Blackwell, Angela, et al

**Edition:**

**Year:** 2007

**Pagination:** unp.

**ISBN:** 0-19-436110-1

**Format:** Compact disc

**Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students, Student

**Category:**

**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Publisher:</strong></th>
<th>Oxford University Press (ON)</th>
<th><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></th>
<th>April 10, 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Author(s):</strong></th>
<th>Blackwell, Angela, et al</th>
<th><strong>Audience:</strong></th>
<th>EAL/Resource Teacher, Student, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>3 cassettes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-19-441777-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Audiocassette</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Publisher:</strong></th>
<th>Oxford University Press (ON)</th>
<th><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></th>
<th>April 10, 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Author(s):</strong></th>
<th>Blackwell, Angela, et al</th>
<th><strong>Audience:</strong></th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>110 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-19-436111-X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Publisher:</strong></th>
<th>Oxford University Press (ON)</th>
<th><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></th>
<th>April 10, 2007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet

Author(s):  
Edition:  
Year: 2006  
Pagination: 42 p  
ISBN: 0-19-441775-1  
Format: Print  
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)  
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)  
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years  
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Author(s): Blackwell, Angela, et al  
Edition:  
Year: 2006  
Pagination: unp.  
ISBN: 0-19-436112-8  
Format: Compact disc  
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)  
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)  
Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Student, Classroom Teacher with EAL students  
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years  
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Oxford Advanced Learner’s Dictionary, 7th Edition

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Oxford Advanced Learner’s Dictionary is appropriate for students at the Senior Years, EAL Stages 4 and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). Features include: 183,500 words, phrases, and meanings; 85,000 examples; 2,600 cultural references; 5,000 study words; and a reference section containing telephoning and text messaging, informal letters, faxes, emails, a grammar reference, numbers and symbols.

The dictionary is available with the following additional components which were not reviewed: CD-ROM: Oxford Guide to British and American Culture; Oxford Wordfinder Dictionary; Word Genie, an automatic checking of the students writing to help with grammar patterns and collocations.

**Oxford Advanced Learner’s Dictionary (hardback)**

- **Author(s):**
- **Edition:** 7th Edition
- **Year:** 2005
- **Pagination:** 1780 p
- **ISBN:** 0-19-431650-5
- **Format:** Print
- **Publisher:** Oxford University Press
- **Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)
- **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
- **Audience:** Student
- **Category:**
- **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years

**Oxford Advanced Learner’s Dictionary (paperback)**

- **Author(s):**
- **Edition:** 7th Edition
- **Year:** 2005
- **Pagination:** 1780 p
- **ISBN:** 0-19-400102-4
- **Format:** Print
- **Publisher:** Oxford University Press
- **Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)
- **Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
- **Audience:** Student
- **Category:**
- **Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Oxford Advanced Learner’s Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)

Author(s): 
Edition: 7th Edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 1780 p
Format: Print/CD-ROM
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Audience: Student
Category: 
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Oxford Advanced Learner’s Dictionary: Resource Book

Author(s): 
Edition: 7th Edition
Year: 2005
Pagination: 64 p
ISBN: 0-19-431699-8
Format: Print
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: 
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Oxford ESL Dictionary

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Grade</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Oxford ESL Dictionary is appropriate for Middle Years EAL Stages 3 & 4 and Senior Years EAL Stages 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).
The features of the Dictionary include clear and concise definitions with many example sentences which reflect contemporary usage. Idioms are explained in the dictionary, and idiom exercises included in the CD ROM. There is a 32 page study section which covers topics such as Canadian Education, Canadian Government, and essay, letter, and resume writing, including samples.

Other components include the Oxford ESL Dictionary Workbook and the ESL Genie CD ROM. The workbook activities help students to practice and learn dictionary skills. The CD ROM can be used as an electronic dictionary, but also contains grammar activities. The dictionary can be ordered with or without the ESL Genie CD ROM.

Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s):
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 828 p
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category: Middle Years, Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook

Author(s):
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 56 p
Format: Print

Audience: Student
Category: Middle Years, Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
**Oxford ESL Dictionary**

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  

**The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids**

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The dictionary is appropriate for EAL student use at Early Years, Stages 1, 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It brings five characters and their families together in a variety of sixty everyday topics. The dictionary can be used as a stand alone resource, or with other available components: the Student Workbook, the Reproducibles Collection and the teacher’s book. The Reproducibles Collection is divided into four books: Stories, Worksheets, Beats (Chants), and Word and Picture Cards.

**The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)**

**Author(s):** Ross Keyes, Joan  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:**

**The dictionary is appropriate for EAL student use at Early Years, Stages 1, 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It brings five characters and their families together in a variety of sixty everyday topics. The dictionary can be used as a stand alone resource, or with other available components: the Student Workbook, the Reproducibles Collection and the teacher’s book. The Reproducibles Collection is divided into four books: Stories, Worksheets, Beats (Chants), and Word and Picture Cards.**
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection

Author(s): Ross Keyes, Joan
Year: 1998
Pagination: unp.
Format: Print
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Early Years

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher’s Book

Author(s): Ross Keyes, Joan, et al
Year: 1998
Pagination: 265 p
Format: Print
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Early Years

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

Author(s): Ross Keyes, Joan, et al
Year: 1998
Pagination: 59 p
Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Early Years
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Dictionary is appropriate for Middle Years Literacy Levels 1 and 2 and EAL Stages 1 and 2 and for Senior Years Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It can be used as a stand alone dictionary, but is designed to be enhanced by other available components, which include a Teacher’s Book, cassettes, and a Reproducible Collection. The Reproducible Collection consists of 4 books: Picture and Word Cards, Content Chants, Worksheets, and Content Readings. The lessons on the 4 cassette tapes correspond directly to the vocabulary list, the content reading and the content chant from each of the 60 topics in the dictionary.

A portion of the book deals with American history and geography, but because the vocabulary and pictures of the section are generic, Canadian examples and content could be substituted by the teacher. Math, science and social studies vocabulary are also included in this resource.

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)

Author(s):
Edition:  
Year: 2000
Pagination: unp.
Format: Audiocassette

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University

Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: 
Monolingual Dictionary

Author(s): Kauffman, Dorothy, et al  
Edition:  
Year: 2000  
Pagination: unp.  
Format: Print  
Publisher: Oxford University Press  
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)  

Audience: Student  
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years  
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: 
Reproducibles Collection

Author(s):  
Edition:  
Year: 2000  
Pagination: unp.  
Format: Print  
Publisher: Oxford University Press  
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)  

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years  
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher’s Book

Author(s): Kauffman, Dorothy, et al
Edition: 2000
Year: 2000
Pagination: 261 p
Format: Print
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

Author(s): Kauffman, Dorothy, et al
Edition: 2000
Year: 2000
Pagination: 60 p
Format: Print
Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Grade</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The dictionary is a stand alone resource with detailed high quality, full colour illustrations appropriate for Middle Years Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2, and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL) and Senior Years Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2, and 3 within a multi-level classroom. The dictionary features include: a full map of Canada; information about the government and citizenship in Canada; a Canadian history timeline; illustrations for Canadian currency and stamps; and a geographical index of all the places featured in the dictionary.

The dictionary can be enhanced through the use of a variety of additional components which include the Teachers’ Book, Classic Classroom Activities (reproducible), the Beginner Workbook, the Intermediate Workbook, and the Grammar Activities book.

The Teachers’ Book is an excellent resource of comprehensive supplementary ideas covering diverse areas, skills, strategies and activities of high relevancy. The Classic Classroom Activities includes diverse communicative activities intended to expand upon vocabulary and knowledge.

The Beginner Workbook and The Intermediate Workbook are both designed to accommodate students in a multi-level classroom. Using the dictionary as a core resource, a teacher could create a lesson. The Beginner Workbook and the Intermediate Workbook would allow for differentiated student activity based on the initial lesson. The Grammar Activities book complements the dictionary through specific grammatical activities involving individual, partner and group work.

**The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)**

| Author(s): | Shapiro, Norma, et al |
| Audience:  | Student               |
| Edition:   | Canadian Edition      |
| Category:  |                      |
| Year:      | 1999                  |
| Suggested Use(s): | Middle Years, Senior Years |
| Pagination: | 208 p |
| ISBN:      | 0-19-435270-6        |
| Format:   | Print                |
| Publisher: | Oxford University Press |
| Date Recommended: | March 11, 2006 |
| Distributor: | Oxford University Press (ON) |

**The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook**

<p>| Author(s): | Fuchs, Marjorie |
| Audience:  | Student        |
| Edition:   | Canadian Edition |
| Category:  |               |
| Year:      | 1999           |
| Suggested Use(s): | Middle Years, Senior |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Title</strong></th>
<th>The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities</th>
<th>The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Author(s):</strong></td>
<td>Weiss, Renee, et al</td>
<td>Adelson-Goldstein, Jayme, et al</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>200 p</td>
<td>58 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-19-435186-6</td>
<td>0-19-438406-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Print</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong></td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook

Author(s): Fuchs, Marjorie, et al
Edition: Canadian Edition
Year: 1999
Pagination: 215 p
ISBN: 0-19-541469-1
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher’s Book

Author(s): Adelson-Goldstein, Jayme, et al
Pagination: 226 p
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition

Publisher: Oxford University Press

Subject/Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recommended for Senior Years, EAL Stages 1, 2, and beginning Stage 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL), the resource is a speaking and listening course intended for young adults to develop conversational fluency.

With three levels – starter, level one and level two – the resource includes the Student Book with CD pack, the Teacher’s Book, the Test Booklet with Audio CD pack and the Class Audio CDs.

Stressing functional conversational fluency, the resource includes authentic conversations in a wide range of settings that prepare students for real-life situations, such as shopping, ordering in a restaurant, and arranging to meet a friend. Paired practice activities in each lesson maximize the students’ opportunities to talk.

A streamlined text-program, the time frame makes it good for learners who are probably not going to take a lot of ESL. It will meet the needs of the student who may have some knowledge in reading/writing and may be weak in listening/speaking, but not the needs of the literacy student.

**Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>2 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s): Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publisher:</th>
<th>Oxford University Press</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>124 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-430212-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s): Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher’s Book

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Third Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 135 p
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al
Edition: Third Edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 35 p
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Senior Years
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
### Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD

**Author(s):** Richards, Jack C., et al  
**Edition:** Third Edition  
**Year:** 2005  
**Pagination:** 2 discs  
**ISBN:** 0-19-430223-7  
**Format:** Compact disc  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:** Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

### Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)

**Author(s):** Richards, Jack C., et al  
**Edition:** Third Edition  
**Year:** 2005  
**Pagination:** 124 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-430215-6  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:** Senior Years  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

### Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book

**Author(s):** Richards, Jack C., et al  
**Edition:** Third Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 136 p  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:** Senior Years  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

**Author(s):** Richards, Jack C., et al  
**Edition:** Third Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 35 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-430230-X  
**Format:** Print  

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher

**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD

**Author(s):** Richards, Jack C.  
**Edition:** Third Edition  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 2 discs  
**ISBN:** 0-19-430221-0  
**Format:** Compact disc  

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student

**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 
Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C. 
Edition: Third Edition 
Year: 2006 
Pagination: 122 p 
ISBN: 0-19-430209-1 
Format: Print 

Publisher: Oxford University Press 
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON) 
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006 

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 
Starter: Teacher’s Book

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al 
Edition: Third Edition 
Year: 2006 
Pagination: 137 p 
ISBN: 0-19-430218-0 
Format: Print 

Publisher: Oxford University Press 
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON) 
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006 

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 
Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C., et al 
Edition: Third Edition 
Year: 2006 
Pagination: 35 p 
Format: Print 

Publisher: Oxford University Press 
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON) 
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006 

Audience: Student 
Category: 
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher 
Category: 
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher 
Category: 
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
Picture This!

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 Student Book
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 Teacher’s Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 Audio CDs
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 Student Book
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 Teacher’s Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 Audio CDs

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Middle Years, LAL Level 2, EAL Stages 1 and 2; Senior Years, LAL Level 2, EAL Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It covers all GLOs plus the Skill Areas of Listening/Viewing, Speaking/Representing, Reading/Viewing, Writing/Representing. The resource is useful for General Language Learning.

The lessons are designed to help beginning students "automatize" basic structures and vocabulary. In each lesson, students listen to a conversation about a picture story that demonstrates the target grammatical structure or function, then practice the structure in guided and open-ended speaking and writing exercises.

The program's integrated skills approach includes a writing component, with activities designed to promote the development of listening, speaking, and reading skills. Combining picture-based lessons with a true integrated skills approach, this two-level course enables Stages 1 and 2 students as well as High Literacy students to master the core language needed for communication.

Features:
- Cartoon stories introduce the main grammar points and many useful expressions.
- Grammar instruction includes two review sections along with tests and readings.
- Lifeskill competencies are presented in context, using topics to present a realistic use of English.
- Picture dictations provide practice in listening comprehension, grammar, spelling, and handwriting.
- Oral and written practice reinforces new concepts, using both guided and open-ended formats.

**Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Harris, Tim, et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students, Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Harris, Tim, et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>162 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-13-170336-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher’s Edition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Harris, Tim, et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-13-170337-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)

Author(s): Harris, Tim, et al
Edition: 2007
Year: 2007
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-170342-0
Format: Compact disc
Audience: Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Author(s): Harris, Tim, et al
Edition: 2007
Year: 2007
Pagination: 168 p
ISBN: 0-13-170339-0
Format: Print
Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Author(s): Harris, Tim, Rowe, Allan, Baker, Lida
Edition: 2007
Year: 2007
Pagination: unp.
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s):
Read All About It: Starter

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Read All About It Starter is appropriate for Middle Years EAL Stage 2 and 3 and Senior Years EAL Stages 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It can be used independently of the Oxford Basic Picture Dictionary and offers high interest readings based on newspaper and magazine articles. Unit themes correspond to those in the Oxford Basic Picture Dictionary. Accompanying activities help develop reading skills, vocabulary, and critical thinking. The text includes pre-reading, while-reading, and post-reading activities, opportunities for pair and group work, Teacher’s notes, Wordlists for each unit, and an Answer key at the back of the book.

The Read All About It Starter Audio CD features a clear narrator’s tone and intonation. The pace of language is natural. The audio CD must accompany the text and would be a complementary aspect of the readings for use at a listening centre or as part of a guided reading activity.

Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)

Author(s): Iannuzzi, Susan, et al
Edition:
Year: 2005
Pagination: 106 p
ISBN: 0-19438654-6
Format: Print
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Author(s): Iannuzzi, Susan, et al
Edition: 
Year: 2005
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-19-438655-4
Format: Compact disc
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category: 
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing; High beginning (2001)
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing; Low intermediate (2001)

Reason To Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing is recommended for Middle Years, EAL Stages 2, 3 and Senior Years EAL Stages 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Reason To Write is a resource with three levels that complements the ELA curriculum and presents a variety of content area topics in which students listen, speak, view, read and write, using the communicative approach. Emphasis is on writing strategies throughout all three books.

Students are carefully guided through the stages of writing from generating ideas, to drafting and revising, to proofreading and editing. Individual units can stand on their own according to the topics/skills being taught. Articles can be read aloud. Students can use the graphic organizers provided, or create their own, to take notes, or to collect key information to prepare for writing. The readings challenge students to think analytically. There are numerous step-by-step writing tasks with grammar and vocabulary integrated into the lessons. Creative ideas for additional writing opportunities extend each unit.
The layout is consistent from one level to the next. Most of the topics are engaging, relevant, and culturally sensitive. Its academic focus makes it a valuable resource for preparing EAL students for success in their content classes, particularly at grades 7-12. The entire set can be used in sequence to help beginning writers engage in the writing process.

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning

**Author(s):** Miller, Judy L., et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 102 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-431120-1  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate

**Author(s):** Miller, Judy L., et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 230 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-436773-8  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**DateRecommended:** July 21, 2006
Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

This book has been written with the EAL student in mind and is suitable for Early Years, EAL Stages 1, 2 and 3, as well as Middle Years, EAL Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Features:
- It contains an introduction that includes concise background information useful to the teacher of young EAL and mainstream students.
- Activities would be suitable with students up to age 12.
• The book provides teachers with easy-to-follow instructions as well as activities which are aligned with current assessment practices.
• It also includes blackline masters.
• This book provides ideas for the assessment of skills in English language development as well as the content areas.
• It includes sections on self-assessment and portfolios.

**Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children**

| Author(s): | Phillips, Sarah | Audience: | Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher |
| Edition: | | Category: | |
| Year: | 2003 | Suggested Use(s): | Early Years |
| Pagination: | unp. | |
| ISBN: | 0-19-437220-0 | |
| Format: | Print | |
| Publisher: | Oxford University Press (ON) | Date Recommended: | April 10, 2007 |
| Distributor: | Oxford University Press (ON) | |

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Resource Books for Teachers of Young Learners: Drama with Children*

This book has been written with the EAL student in mind and is suitable for Early Years, EAL Stages 1, 2 and 3, as well as Middle Years, EAL Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

**Features:**

- It contains an introduction that includes concise background information useful to the teacher of young EAL and mainstream students.
- Activities would be suitable with students up to age 12.
- This book includes a selection of ready-to-tell stories with activities that can be used with any story.
- It provides teachers with easy-to-follow instructions and scripts, as well as blackline masters using puppets and props.
- The activities are appropriate for the entire class.
Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Author(s): Reilly, Vanessa, et al
Edition: Year: 2003
Pagination: 195 p
Format: Print

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students
Category: Suggested Use(s): Early Years

Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Resource Books for Teachers of Young Learners: Very Young Learners
This book has been written with young learners in mind, ages three to six, and would be suitable for Early Years, Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

Features:
- It contains an introduction that includes concise background information useful to the teacher of young EAL and mainstream students.
- This book includes activities with practical ideas and advice for developing pre-literacy and English language skills with very young students.

Scott Foresman English

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English as an Additional Language</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark 1: Introductory: Student Book
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark 1: Introductory: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark 1: Introductory: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark 1: Introductory: Audio CDs
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CD
Scott Foresman English, Second Edition is a four-skills program for middle years that combines a strong treatment of reading and writing with an presentation of learning strategies for academic success.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Middle Years, Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2, and 3. It covers GLOs: Making Meaning, Contextual Applications, Strategies, and Language Structures, Features, Forms; plus the Skill Areas of Listening/Viewing, Speaking/Representing, Reading, and Writing/Representing. A flexible program with multiple entry levels, Scott Foresman English can be used as a comprehensive course or as separate mini-courses.

Features:

- Thematic units teach English through a variety of high-interest content.
- A student-centred approach encourages students to share their personal experiences, develop critical thinking skills, and use learning strategies.
- Clear grammar presentations provide a balance of controlled and communicative practice.
- Explicit learning strategies help promote academic success.
- Review material every three units recycles and reinforces key vocabulary and grammar.
- Achievement tests allow students to assess their progress after each unit.
- The audio program is necessary to get the most out of this program.

Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)

**Author(s):** Denman, Barbara, R.  
**Audience:** Student  
**Edition:** Second Edition  
**Category:**  
**Year:** 2000  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years  
**Pagination:** 134 p  
**ISBN:** 0-201-57979-0  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007  
**Distributor:** ERPI
**Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Denman, Barbara, R.</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-201-66403-8</td>
<td>Date Recommended</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Blackline Masters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Denman, Barbara, R.</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student, EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-201-66404-6</td>
<td>Date Recommended</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher’s Edition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Denman, Barbara, R.</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-201-66401-1</td>
<td>Date Recommended</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook

**Author(s):** Denman, Barbara, R.  
**Edition:** Second Edition  
**Year:** 2000  
**Pagination:** 94 p  
**ISBN:** 0-201-64576-9  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

**Audience:** Student  
**Category:** Middle Years

### Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)

**Author(s):** Purpura, James, E., et al  
**Edition:** Second Edition  
**Year:** 2000  
**Pagination:** 136 p  
**ISBN:** 0-201-57978-2  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

**Audience:** Student  
**Category:** Middle Years

### Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests

**Author(s):** Purpura, James, E., et al  
**Edition:** Second Edition  
**Year:** 2001  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-201-66413-5  
**Format:** Blackline Masters  
**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:** Middle Years  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years
### Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Purpura, James, E., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-201-66414-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Teacher’s Edition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Purpura, James, E., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-201-66411-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Purpura, James, E., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>94 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-201-57987-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Davy, Karen</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>134 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-201-47174-4</td>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Davy, Karen</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Davy, Karen</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>EAL/Resource Teacher, Student, Classroom Teacher with EAL students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>unp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-201-66393-7</td>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select Readings

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English as an Additional Language</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Audio CDs or cassettes
Select Readings is recommended for Senior Years EAL Stages 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The resource offers authentic, high-interest reading passages that act as springboards into reading comprehension activities, reading skills development, vocabulary building, grammatical analysis and practice, and thought-provoking discussion and writing. The audio component of the resource is available in cassette tape or audio CD.

Students can make personal connections with topics such as culture shock, the future of technology, and family relationships. The variety of text types includes newspaper articles, interviews, personal narratives, and essays. Reading skills in critical areas, such as skimming and scanning, prepares students to read purposefully and effectively. The readings focus on vocabulary building skills that includes using context and understanding word forms. Culture notes provide background information for terms and references students encounter in the reading passages. Vocabulary glossaries define new words, phrases, and expressions in context. A crossword puzzle at the end of each chapter recycles key vocabulary. Full-colour maps help students locate places mentioned in the reading passages.

This is an American-based text with American examples that contain few visuals. There is an emphasis on language learning strategies, especially vocabulary development. This text is a useful tool when teaching in the content areas.

Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Lee, Linda, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>1 disc</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-439127-2</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
<td>Date Recommended</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Lee, Linda, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>1 cassette</td>
<td>Date Recommended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN</td>
<td>0-19-437477-7</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Audiocassette</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Lee, Linda, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-437475-0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Lee, Linda, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>1 disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-439126-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Lee, Linda, et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>1 cassette</td>
<td><strong>Student</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-19-437708-3</td>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Audiocassette</td>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong> Senior Years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong> July 21, 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Author(s):</strong></th>
<th>Lee, Linda, et al</th>
<th><strong>Audience:</strong></th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-19-437700-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Author(s):</strong></th>
<th>Lee, Linda, et al</th>
<th><strong>Audience:</strong></th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>2 discs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-19-439128-0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)

**Author(s):** Lee, Linda, et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2001  
**Pagination:** 2 cassettes  
**ISBN:** 0-19-438602-3  
**Format:** Audiocassette  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:** Senior Years  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

**Author(s):** Lee, Linda, et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2001  
**Pagination:** 176  
**ISBN:** 0-19-438601-5  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:** Senior Years  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006

Side by Side, Third Edition

**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Side by Side* is an integrated multi-component, multi-level resource for student and teacher use at Middle Years, Literacy Level 2, EAL Stages 1 and 2, and at Senior Years, Literacy Level 2 and EAL Stages 1, 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). *Side by Side* is intended to develop students’ Basic Interpersonal
Communication Skills (BICS). The series supports general language development. At the higher levels of language proficiency, the teacher would have to select the most appropriate activities to address their students’ levels of language proficiency.

As a multi-component resource, Side by Side has four levels and includes a variety of titles such as Student Books, Activity Workbooks, Activity and Test Preparation Workbooks, Teacher’s Guides, Audio Programs and more. Students would not progress systematically through all four levels, but the teacher may use any of the four levels as entry points for general language development according to their level of language proficiency.

Level 1
The strength of the resource at this level is in the visuals, the basic grammar references and activities. Canadian content is absent. The student book with audio highlights CD would be useful for home study or for a listening station. The testing booklet could be useful for pre and post assessment. This text covers pronunciation reduction, a concept not explored at a beginner level in the Manitoba Curriculum Framework.

Level 2
In the student book, only the Gazette articles make reference and draw connections to other countries and cultures. The pronunciation varies sometimes from Canadian norms. The American viewpoint is reflected in the culture notes and in the lack of metric measurement. The strengths of Level 2 are the visuals and grammatical components.

Levels 3 and 4
Level 3 of this series corresponds to EAL Stage 2 and Level 4 of the series corresponds to the beginning of Stage 3 of the EAL Stages in the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The visuals and the activities at Levels 3 and 4 of the series are somewhat elementary.

Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>2 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>142 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-13-026745-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>115 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-13-026754-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>2 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-13-048476-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A**

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2004  
**Pagination:** 140 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-110761-5  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006  

**Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B**

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2004  
**Pagination:** 166 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-110762-3  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006  

**Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)**

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 1994  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-13-091133-X  
**Format:** Video  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
### Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Author(s):</strong></th>
<th>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-13-091141-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong></td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Author(s):</strong></th>
<th>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>25 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-13-094494-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong></td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Author(s):</strong></th>
<th>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Edition:</strong></td>
<td>Third edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year:</strong></td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagination:</strong></td>
<td>7 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISBN:</strong></td>
<td>0-13-026748-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Format:</strong></td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Publisher:</strong></td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distributor:</strong></td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audience:</strong></td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suggested Use(s):</strong></td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date Recommended:</strong></td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2001  
**Pagination:** 172 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-111959-1  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

### Side by Side 1: Teacher’s Guide

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2001  
**Pagination:** 426 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-026753-8  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

### Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-13-026752-X  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
## Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Suggested Use(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third edition</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>142 p</td>
<td>0-13-026750-3</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publisher:</th>
<th>Date Recommended:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distributor:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Third edition</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>103 p</td>
<td>0-13-026767-8</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Suggested Use(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publisher:</th>
<th>Date Recommended:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distributor:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|----------|-------|-------------|-------|

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category:</th>
<th>Suggested Use(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publisher:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distributor:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2001  
**Pagination:** 395 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-027289-2  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years

### Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-13-026768-6  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006  
**Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students  
**Category:** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years

### Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2002  
**Pagination:** 125 p  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:** Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISBN:</th>
<th>0-13-026875-5</th>
<th>Date Recommended:</th>
<th>March 11, 2006</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>156 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-13-184179-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 05, 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Side by Side 3: Teacher’s Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Third edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>381 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-13-026883-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3**

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-13-026885-2  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

**Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook**

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 158 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-026891-7  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

**Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)**

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 172 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-184180-7  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006
### Side by Side 4: Teacher’s Guide

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 371 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-026896-8  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years

### Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

**Author(s):** Molinsky, Steven J., et al  
**Edition:** Third edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** unp.  
**ISBN:** 0-13-026890-9  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Longman Publishing Group  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** March 11, 2006

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Middle Years, Senior Years

### Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English

**Author(s):** Brown, H. Douglas  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2002  
**Pagination:** 80 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-041392-5  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

**Audience:** Student  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years
Strategies for Success enables students and teachers to take a fresh look at the learning process. Its strategies-based instruction guides students to awareness of their learning styles, helping them develop strategies to make their language learning successful.

Features:
- Questionnaires help learners assess their learning styles.
- Discussions explore language-learning strategies and build self-confidence.
- End-of-chapter exercises help students practice language skills.
- Journal writing guides students in the process of self-discovery.

This book is designed to supplement a Grade 12 Stage 4 and 5 EAL program.
Expanding Tactics for Listening (test booklet with CD)  2004
Expanding Tactics for Listening (3 cassettes) OR
Expanding Tactics for Listening (3 CDs)   2004

*Tactics for Listening* is a resource consisting of three levels – *Basic, Developing*, and *Expanding* - which focuses on the area of listening with some speaking activities. It is appropriate for Senior Years EAL Stages 2 and 3 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

This series would be used as a stand-alone resource intended specifically for listening with some basic writing. The colourful student resource (available with or without audio CD for the final Let’s Listen section of each unit) is a consumable resource because students are expected to work often in pairs or small groups to discuss, to write, and check off correct answers.

*Tactics for Listening* features high-interest topics of health, movies, and telephone usage. The accompanying audio component, available in CD or cassette format, models natural-sounding voices that reflect everyday situations. The resource offers easy-to-use task-based activities, listening skills practice, and optional conversational activities in each unit.

The teacher’s book at each level offers many useful suggestions and strategies. The teacher’s book comes with midterm and final tests. There is a test booklet for each level that contains the test, answer key, and transcript for each unit test. The CD enclosed with the Test Booklet provides the audio version of the transcripts for each unit test.

**Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>3 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Compact disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>Oxford University Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)

**Author(s):** Richards, Jack C.  
**Edition:** Second Edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 97 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-438451-9  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:** Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006  

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)

### Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)

**Author(s):** Richards, Jack C.  
**Edition:** Second Edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 97 p  
**ISBN:** 0-19-438842-5  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** Student  
**Category:** Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006  

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)

### Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

**Author(s):** Richards, Jack C.  
**Edition:** Second Edition  
**Year:** 2003  
**Pagination:** 3 cassettes  
**ISBN:** 0-19-437527-7  
**Format:** Audiocassette  
**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
**Category:** Senior Years  
**Suggested Use(s):** Senior Years  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006  

**Publisher:** Oxford University Press (ON)  
**Distributor:** Oxford University Press (ON)
**Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher’s Book (includes CD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination</td>
<td>165 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>with EAL students,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s)</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Oxford University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor</td>
<td>Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Brioux Aldcorn, Sue, et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination</td>
<td>unp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN</td>
<td>0-19-438830-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>with EAL students,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EAL/Resource Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s)</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Oxford University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor</td>
<td>Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended</td>
<td>July 21, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination</td>
<td>3 discs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience</td>
<td>Classroom Teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>with EAL students,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EAL/Resource Teacher,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s)</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Oxford University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor</td>
<td>Press (ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s):</td>
<td>Richards, Jack C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>97 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-19-438455-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Richards, Jack C.</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.  
Edition: Second Edition  
Year: 2004  
Pagination: 3 compact discs  
ISBN: 0-19-437542-0  
Format: Compact disc  

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years  

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)  
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)  
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.  
Edition: Second Edition  
Year: 2004  
Pagination: 97 p  
ISBN: 0-19-438844-1  
Format: Print  

Audience: Student  
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years  

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)  
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)  
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

Author(s): Richards, Jack C.  
Edition: Second Edition  
Year: 2004  
Pagination: 3 cassettes  
Format: Audiocassette  

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student  
Category:  
Suggested Use(s): Senior Years  

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)  
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)  
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher’s Book (includes Test CD)

Author(s): Hutchins, Lisa A. et al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2004
Pagination: 168 p
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Author(s): London, Andy, et al
Edition: Second Edition
Year: 2004
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-19-438836-0
Format: Print

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Senior Years

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)
Date Recommended: July 21, 2006

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Author(s): Reiss, Jodi
Edition: Year: 2005
Pagination: 144 P
ISBN: 0-13-152357-0
Format: Print

Audience: Teacher Professional Reference
Category: Middle Years, Senior Years

Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
This short, practical book is designed to help Middle and Senior Years subject-area teachers provide the scaffolds EAL learners need to learn content while they are developing their English language skills. It assumes that the teacher has little background knowledge in second language learning theory and jargon. The book presents a number of versatile strategies for differentiating instruction and assessment that can be incorporated into a teacher's existing practices. It discusses the influence of culture on learning and sets out strategies for instruction and assessment. Graphics and examples apply the strategies to real subject-area content.

**Caution:** some of the examples and the final chapter on high stakes testing are from the American context; however, the practical applications are easily transferred to the Manitoba setting.

### Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

**Author(s):** Walter, Teresa  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2004  
**Pagination:** 143 p  
**ISBN:** 0-13-150088-0  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This accessible and practical handbook provides new and experienced EAL and classroom teachers with valuable insights on teaching the EAL learners in their classrooms. The book presents an overview of basic principles, current research, and promising practices. It focuses on five areas: culture and cultural diversity, the nature of language and language acquisition, literacy development, academic and content area development, and assessment and evaluation. Margin notes, charts, and graphic organizers provide additional information.
Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

**Author(s):** Arnold, Phyllis A.  
**Edition:**  
**Year:** 2006  
**Pagination:** 4 books  
**ISBN:** 0-176306-846  
**Format:** Print  
**Publisher:** Tortoise Press Inc.  
**Distributor:** Thomson Nelson (EAL 2006)  
**Date Recommended:** July 21, 2006  

**Audience:** Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher  
**Category:**  
**Suggested Use(s):** Early Years, Middle Years

**Subject / Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Tools for Learning for Kids: Book 1; Doing Research*  
*Tools for Learning for Kids: Book 2; Gathering Information*  
*Tools for Learning for Kids: Book 3; Looking at and Organizing Information*  
*Tools for Learning for Kids: Book 4; Passing on Information*

*Tools for Learning for Kids* is appropriate for use with EAL students in Early Years, EAL Stages 1, 2, and 3 and Middle Years, EAL Stages 2, 3, and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL).

The four-volume resource, full of “how to” ideas for research and study skills, could support all learners from grades 2 to 8. The four volumes are: *Doing research*, *Gathering information*, *Looking at and organizing information*, and *Passing on information*. It is an excellent resource for teacher use in preparing EAL students to successfully complete numerous tasks across the curricula.

The tools for reading in the content areas are useful for English language arts, social studies, science, mathematics, art, drama. This colourful, well-organized resource highlights key words and employs excellent graphic organizers. There are 100 tools throughout the four books which include: portfolios, note-taking, bibliography production, cause and effect charts, making timelines, point of view, reading fiction and non-fiction, writing essays and web page production.
The True Stories series is appropriate for Middle Years EAL Stage 1, 2 and 4 and Senior Years EAL Stage 1, 2, 4 and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). The recommended books in the series include: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (answer key included); All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader; Beyond True Stories: A High Intermediate Reader (includes audio CD); and Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes audio CD).

The books in the series are non-fiction in nature and include stories of general appeal to middle and senior years’ students. Each unit within a book contains an activation activity, the reading, vocabulary practice, comprehension exercises, discussion questions and writing activities. The books increase in reading complexity and subject matter. There is some representation of people from diverse backgrounds, but no specific human rights themes are presented.

There is no separate teacher’s guide, only general notes at the beginning or end of the student book. The CD contains a reading of only the main story in each unit.

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)

Author(s): Heyer, Sandra
Edition:
Year: 2004
Pagination: 91 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category: Middle Years, Senior Years
Suggested Use(s):
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006
### True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Heyer, Sandra</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>104 p</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-13-134556-7</td>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Heyer, Sandra</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>163 p</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-13-189274-6</td>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Heyer, Sandra</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>Second edition</td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>126 p</td>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-201-34672-9</td>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Longman Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The three books of biographical readings are appropriate for use with EAL students in Senior Years classes and stages 2, 3, and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework. It covers the Skills Areas of reading/viewing. The resource is useful for EAL reading comprehension and writing.

Features:
- Pre-reading questions and activities.
- Vocabulary exercises with definitions and uses.
- Main ideas and reading skills exercises.
- Questions on detail and inference.
- Discussion, comprehension, and writing activities.
- Answers to exercises at the end of each book.
- The biographies in What a Life portray a wide variety of personalities in a wide variety of fields, such as athletes, artists, entertainers, and humanitarians.
- Geographically and culturally diverse people are discussed.
- The biographies are well-written and engaging.

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What a Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What a Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning

Author(s): Broukal, Milada
Edition: Year: 2001
Pagination: 101 p
Format: Print

Audience: EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students, Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Senior Years
### What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning

**Author(s):** Broukal, Milada  
**Edition:** Year: 2001  
**Pagination:** ISBN: 0-13-093981-1  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Classroom Teacher with EAL students, Student  
**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Senior Years

**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

### What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

**Author(s):** Broukal, Milada  
**Edition:** Year: 2001  
**Pagination:** ISBN: 0-13-093967-6  
**Format:** Print  
**Audience:** EAL/Resource Teacher, Student, Classroom Teacher with EAL students  
**Category:** Suggested Use(s): Senior Years  
**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  
**Distributor:** ERPI  
**Date Recommended:** April 10, 2007

### What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

**Publisher:** Pearson Longman ESL  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Grade</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe, is a three-book series that explores many topics from around the world and across history.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Middle Years, EAL Stages 2, 3 and 4 and Senior Years, EAL Stages 2, 3, and 4 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL). It is particularly useful for GLOs: Making Meaning, and Language Structures, Features and Forms in the Skill Area of Reading. The resource is useful for general language learning and for social studies and science. The user-friendly series also includes the reading texts on an Audio CD.

Features:
- Each unit opens with a question that is answered in the reading and continues with vocabulary, comprehension, discussion, writing, and spelling and punctuation work.
- Each book features self-tests to help students and teachers assess progress.
- The first two books in the series can be purchased with or without an Audio CD.

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Broukal, Milada</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>135 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Broukal, Milada</th>
<th>Audience:</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>149 p</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-13-048464-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Pearson Longman ESL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>April 10, 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Author(s): Broukal, Milada
Edition: Year: 2005
Pagination: 184 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Pearson Longman ESL
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Edition: International second edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 272 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Word By Word Basic Picture Dictionary is an abridged version of the Word By Word Picture Dictionary. The Basic Picture Dictionary is appropriate for Middle Years, Literacy Level 2 and Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). As with the full dictionary version, the pictures and characters do not include a strong representation of multicultural diversity.

Publisher: Longman Publishing Group

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject / Grade</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English as an Additional Language</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Word by Word Picture Dictionary is appropriate for Middle and Senior Years, Literacy Level 2 and Stages 1 and 2 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework (EAL and LAL). It can be used as a stand alone dictionary, but is designed to be enhanced by other available components, which include a Teacher’s Guide with Lesson Planner CD-ROM, a Lesson Planner Book, and 8 Audio CDs of target vocabulary and songs.

The Teacher’s Guide clearly states lesson objectives and contains concrete activities to promote language acquisition for communication purposes. The Word by Word Lesson Planner has “Language and Culture” notes at the beginning of each page which contains American culture as its foundation. The pictures and characters do not include a strong representation of multicultural diversity. The Teacher’s Guide contains many suggestions for oral activities, but has limited suggestions for writing activities. Language and Culture notes in the Lesson Planner make many references to U.S. culture. The audio CDs, although not necessary, complement the picture dictionary at a very basic level.

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author(s):</th>
<th>Molinsky, Steven J., et al</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edition:</td>
<td>International second edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year:</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagination:</td>
<td>196 p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBN:</td>
<td>0-13-148218-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format:</td>
<td>Print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audience:</td>
<td>Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Use(s):</td>
<td>Middle Years, Senior Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher:</td>
<td>Longman Publishing Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor:</td>
<td>ERPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date Recommended:</td>
<td>March 11, 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Edition: Second edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: 8 discs
Format: Compact disc
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher, Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006


Author(s): Molinsky, Steven J., et al
Edition: International second edition
Year: 2006
Pagination: unp.
ISBN: 0-13-148221-1
Format: Print
Publisher: Longman Publishing Group
Distributor: ERPI

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: March 11, 2006

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)

Subject / Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English as an Additional Language</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Writing for the Real World is a two-level course in writing for practical purposes.

The resource is appropriate for use with EAL students in Middle Years, EAL Stages 3 and 4, and Senior Years, EAL Stages 3, 4, and 5 of the Manitoba Curriculum Framework. It covers all the GLOs plus Areas of Reading/Viewing and Writing/Representing. This well-organized resource makes excellent use of the computer as a tool to infuse Information and Communications Technology (ICT) with practical, necessary life skills topics.

Features:
- Practices a range of useful functions, such as requesting information, giving instructions, applying for a job.
- Provides simple practice in writing e-mails, letters, faxes, forms and resumes.
- Includes a comprehensive reference section covering layout, writing conventions, punctuation, style, and levels of formality.

The Teacher’s Guide includes notes on using the Student Book, optional ideas for mixed ability classes, and activities that can be photocopied.

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1

Author(s): Barnard, Roger, et al
Edition: Year:
Pagination: ISBN:
Format:
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Audience: Student
Category:
Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2

Author(s): Barnard, Roger, et al
Edition: 2005
Year: 2005
Pagination: 134 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Audience: Student
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher’s Guide 1

Author(s): Zemach, Dorothy E.
Edition: 2005
Year: 2005
Pagination: 88 p
Format: Print
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
Date Recommended: April 10, 2007

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher’s Guide 2

Author(s): Meehan, Antoinette
Edition: 2005
Year: 2005
Pagination: 88 p
ISBN: 0-19-453821-4
Format: Print
Publisher: Oxford University Press (ON)
Distributor: Oxford University Press (ON)

Audience: Classroom Teacher with EAL students, EAL/Resource Teacher
Category: Suggested Use(s): Middle Years, Senior Years
AUDIENCE

Classroom Teacher with EAL students

- Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
  - The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
  - The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
  - The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
  - The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
  - The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

- A Beginning Look at Canada
  - A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

- Being Canadian (Student Book)

- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life
  - Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette
  - Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette
  - Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

- Canadian Concepts
  - Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)
  - Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)
  - Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)
  - Canadian Concepts 4: (Audio Cassette)
  - Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

- Canadian Snapshots
  - Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)
  - Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual
  - Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
  - Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)

- Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New
  - Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)
  - Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)
  - Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

- Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
  - Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource
Effective Academic Writing
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet
English Know How
English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 1: Student CD
English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 2: Student CD
English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener
Focus on Grammar
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)

The Good Grammar Book
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition
Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package
Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Intro: DVD
Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 1: DVD
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 2: DVD
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's
Manual

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

Kids' Readers
- Kids' Readers: Compact Disc
- Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)
- Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Learning English for Academic Purposes

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science
- Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Open Forum
- Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
- Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
- Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
- Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet
- Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book

Oxford ESL Dictionary
- Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners
Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children
Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Scott Foresman English
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)

Select Readings
Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)

Side by Side, Third Edition
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition
Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Tools for Learning for Kids:  Reading in the Content Areas

True Stories
True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader
(includes Answer Key)

What A Life!
  What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
  What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
  What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

  Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
  Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
  Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

EAL/Resource Teacher

Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series
  Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
  Basic English Grammar: Answer Key
  Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide

  Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)
  Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
  Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar
  Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
  Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
  The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
  The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
  The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
  The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
  The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities

A Beginning Look at Canada
  A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life
- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette
- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette
- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts
- Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)
- Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)
- Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)
- Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)
- Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Snapshots
- Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)
- Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual
- Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
- Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New
- Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)
- Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)
- Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
- Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
- Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
- Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing
- Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing
- Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
- Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
- Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How
- English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
- English Know How: 1: Student CD
- English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1
- English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package

Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Intro: DVD

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 1: DVD

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 2: DVD

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book

Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio

Interchange: Level 3: DVD

Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition

Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)

Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)


Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies

Kids' Readers

Kids' Readers: Compact Disc

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)

Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book

Learning English for Academic Purposes


Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science: Teacher's Guide

Open Forum

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)

Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book

Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition
Read All About It: Starter

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Scott Foresman English

Select Readings

Side by Side, Third Edition
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition
Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas
True Stories
True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A Life!
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Student
Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)
Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
- Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)
- Basic English Grammar: Workbook

- Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
- Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
- Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
- Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada
- A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life
- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)
- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette
- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)
- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette
- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)
- Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts
- Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)
- Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)
- Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)
- Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)
- Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)
- Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)
- Canadian Concepts 4: (Audio Cassette)
- Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)
Canadian Snapshots
  Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)
  Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book
  Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook
  Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
  Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book
  Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New
  Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)
  Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary
Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
  Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
  Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing
  Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)

Effective Academic Writing
  Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
  Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
  Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)

English Know How
  English Know How: 1: Student Book 1
  English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
  English Know How: 1: Student CD
  English Know How: 1: Workbook 1
  English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B
  English Know How: 2: Student Book 2
  English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
  English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
  English Know How: 2: Student CD
  English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
  English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
  English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
  English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
  English Know How: 3: Student CD
  English Know How: 3: Workbook 3
  English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
  English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
  English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener
  English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Good Grammar Book
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

The Great Canadian Adventure Series
The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada
The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories
The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Interchange Third Edition
Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Intro: Workbook
Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 1: Workbook
Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 2: Workbook
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Kids' Readers
  Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise
  Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town
  Kids' Readers: Compact Disc
  Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day
  Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm
  Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek
  Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!
  Kids' Readers: Monster Parade
  Kids' Readers: Out the Window!
  Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks
  Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?

Learning English for Academic Purposes
  Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science
  Longman Science (Student Text)
  Longman Science: Workbook

Open Forum
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
  Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
  Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
  Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)
- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)

Oxford ESL Dictionary
- Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
- Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
- Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
- The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD
- Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)

Picture This!
- Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
- Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
- Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
- Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter
- Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
- Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
- Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High
Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing:
Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low
Intermediate
Scott Foresman English
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Select Readings
Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Side by Side, Third Edition
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)

Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English
Tactics for Listening, Second Edition
Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes

True Stories
True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A Life!
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary
Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2

Teacher Professional Reference
Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners
Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices
The Learning Strategies Handbook
Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
GRADE

Kindergarten

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners
Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New
   Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)
   Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)
   Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)
The Great Canadian Adventure Series
   The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada
   The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories
   The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian

Kids' Readers
   Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise
   Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town
   Kids' Readers: Compact Disc
   Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day
   Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm
   Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek
   Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!
   Kids' Readers: Monster Parade
   Kids' Readers: Out the Window!
   Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks
   Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)
   Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book
   Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?

The Learning Strategies Handbook
Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide
Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids
   The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)
   The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection
   The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book
   The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners
Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children
Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Grade 1

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners
Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New
  *Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)*
  *Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)*
  *Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)*

The Great Canadian Adventure Series
  *The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada*
  *The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories*
  *The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian*

Kids' Readers
  *Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise*
  *Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town*
  *Kids' Readers: Compact Disc*
  *Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day*
  *Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm*
  *Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek*
  *Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!*
  *Kids' Readers: Monster Parade*
  *Kids' Readers: Out the Window!*
  *Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks*
  *Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)*
  *Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book*
  *Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?*

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide
Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook*

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners
Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children
Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

**Grade 2**

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners
Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New
   *Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)*
   *Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)*
   *Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)*

The Great Canadian Adventure Series
   *The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada*
   *The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories*
   *The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian*

Kids' Readers
   *Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise*
   *Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town*
   *Kids' Readers: Compact Disc*
   *Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day*
   *Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm*
   *Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek*
   *Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!*
   *Kids' Readers: Monster Parade*
   *Kids' Readers: Out the Window!*
   *Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks*
   *Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)*
   *Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book*
   *Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?*

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide
Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids
   *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)*
   *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection*
   *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book*
   *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook*

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners
Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children
Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

**Grade 3**

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12
Mainstream Teachers

Assessing Young Language Learners

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New

*Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)*
*Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)*
*Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)*

The Great Canadian Adventure Series

*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada*
*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories*
*The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian*

Kids' Readers

*Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise*
*Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town*
*Kids' Readers: Compact Disc*
*Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day*
*Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm*
*Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek*
*Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!*
*Kids' Readers: Monster Parade*
*Kids' Readers: Out the Window!*
*Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks*
*Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)*
*Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book*
*Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?*

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids

*The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)*
*The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection*
*The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book*
*The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook*

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners

Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children

Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

**Grade 4**

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners

Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New
  *Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)*
  *Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)*
  *Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)*

The Great Canadian Adventure Series
  *The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada*
  *The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories*
  *The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian*

Kids' Readers
  *Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise*
  *Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town*
  *Kids' Readers: Compact Disc*
  *Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day*
  *Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm*
  *Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek*
  *Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!*
  *Kids' Readers: Monster Parade*
  *Kids' Readers: Out the Window!*
  *Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks*
  *Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)*
  *Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book*
  *Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?*

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide
Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook*

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners
Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children
Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners
Scott Foresman English
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

Grade 5

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners
Azar Grammar Series
   Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series
Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
   Basic English Grammar: Answer Key
   Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
   Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)
   Basic English Grammar: Workbook
   Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)
   Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank
   Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
   Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
   Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar
   Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
   Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank
   Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
   Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada
A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual
Being Canadian (Student Book)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
  Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
  Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
  Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
  Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book
The Good Grammar Book
  The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
  The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English
In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook
Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices
The Learning Strategies Handbook
Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Longman Science
  Longman Science (Student Text)
  Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
  Longman Science: Workbook
Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide
Oxford ESL Dictionary
  Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
  Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter
Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Scott Foresman English
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Side by Side, Third Edition
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas
True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary
   *Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)*
   *Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)*
   *Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs*
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
   *Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1*
   *Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2*
   *Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1*
   *Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2*

**Grade 6**

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners
Azar Grammar Series
   *Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series*
Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
   *Basic English Grammar: Answer Key*
   *Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide*
   *Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)*
   *Basic English Grammar: Workbook*
   *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar*
   *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)*
   *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank*
   *Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)*
   *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)*
Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
   *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar*
   *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version*
   *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide*
   *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank*
   *Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)*
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities
- The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada
- A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
- A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
- Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
- Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
- Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
- Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

The Good Grammar Book
- The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
- Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
- Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
- Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
- Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science
- Longman Science (Student Text)
- Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
- Longman Science: Workbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter
Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Scott Foresman English
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement
Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Side by Side, Third Edition
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas
True Stories
True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary
Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 7

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners
Azar Grammar Series
Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
Basic English Grammar: Answer Key
Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)
Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank
Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank
Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada
A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

The Good Grammar Book
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook
Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices
The Learning Strategies Handbook
Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Longman Science
Longman Science (Student Text)
Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
Longman Science: Workbook
Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide
Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition
Read All About It: Starter
Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4
Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas
True Stories
   True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
   True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
   True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
   True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)
What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
   What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
   What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
   What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary
   Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
   Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
   Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
   Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
   Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
   Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
   Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 8

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12
Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners
Azar Grammar Series
  *Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series*
Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
  *Basic English Grammar: Answer Key*
  *Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide*
  *Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)*
  *Basic English Grammar: Workbook*
  *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar*
  *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)*
  *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank*
  *Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)*
  *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)*
Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar*
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version*
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide*
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank*
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)*
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)*
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook*
A Beginning Look at Canada
  *A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)*
  *A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual*
Being Canadian (Student Book)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
  *Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc*
  *Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack*
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher’s Book (includes Compact Disc)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher’s Book

The Good Grammar Book
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)
Interchange Third Edition

Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Intro: DVD

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices
The Learning Strategies Handbook
Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Longman Science

Longman Science (Student Text)
Longman Science: Teacher’s Guide
Longman Science: Workbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher’s Guide
Oxford ESL Dictionary

Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher’s Book
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter
Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Scott Foresman English
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher's Edition
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Side by Side, Third Edition
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
  Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
  Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
  Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
  Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 9
Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)
Assessing Young Language Learners
Azar Grammar Series
  Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series
Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
  Basic English Grammar: Answer Key
  Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
  Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)
  Basic English Grammar: Workbook
  Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)
  Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank
  Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
  Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
  Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar
  Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
  Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank
  Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
  Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities
   The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada
   A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
   A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life
   Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)
   Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette
   Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)
   Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette
   Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)
   Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts
   Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)
   Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)
   Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)
   Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)
   Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)
   Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)
   Canadian Concepts 4: (Audio Cassette)
   Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)
   Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Snapshots
   Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)
   Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual
   Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary
Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
  Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
  Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
  Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
  Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing
  Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)
  Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing
  Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
  Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
  Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
  Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
  Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)
  Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How
  English Know How: 1: Student Book 1
  English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
  English Know How: 1: Student CD
  English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1
  English Know How: 1: Workbook 1
  English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B
  English Know How: 2: Student Book 2
  English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
  English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
  English Know How: 2: Student CD
  English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2
  English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
  English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
  English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
  English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
  English Know How: 3: Student CD
  English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3
  English Know How: 3: Workbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener
English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener
English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
The Good Grammar Book
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English
In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)
Interchange Third Edition
  Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package
  Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
  Interchange: Intro: DVD
  Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
  Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition
  Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
  Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book
  Interchange: Intro: Workbook
  Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
  Interchange: Level 1: DVD
  Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
  Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
  Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
  Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
  Interchange: Level 1: Workbook
  Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
  Interchange: Level 2: DVD
  Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
  Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
  Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
  Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
  Interchange: Level 2: Workbook
  Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program:
  Compact Discs (2)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Teacher's
  Manual
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices
Learning English for Academic Purposes
  Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)

The Learning Strategies Handbook
Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Longman Science
  Longman Science (Student Text)
  Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
  Longman Science: Workbook

Open Forum
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
  Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
  Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
  Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and
  Test Booklet
  Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
  Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)
  Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)
  Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM)
  (paperback)
  Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book

Oxford ESL Dictionary
  Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
  Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
  Oxford ESL Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Teacher's Book
  Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!
  Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
  Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
  Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)  
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)  
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition  
Read All About It: Starter  
Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)  
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc  
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing  
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning  
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate  
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate  
Select Readings  
Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)  
Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)  
Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)  
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)  
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)  
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)  
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)  
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)  
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)  
Side by Side, Third Edition  
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs  
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook  
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters  
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)  
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A  
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B  
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)  
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)  
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1  
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs  
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)  
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide  
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1  
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook  
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters  
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)  
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide  
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2  
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4
Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English
Tactics for Listening, Second Edition
Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
True Stories
True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)
What A Life!
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate
What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary
Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 10

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)
Assessing Young Language Learners
Azar Grammar Series
   Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
   Basic English Grammar: Answer Key
   Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
   Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)
   Basic English Grammar: Workbook

   Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)
   Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank
   Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
   Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
   Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank
Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook

A Beginning Look at Canada
A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual

Being Canadian (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts
Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Audiocassette)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Snapshots
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary
Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How
English Know How: 1: Student Book 1
English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 1: Student CD
English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B
English Know How: 2: Student Book 2
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 2: Student CD
English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2
English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3
English Know How: 3: Workbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener
English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener
English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Audio
Interchange: Level 2: DVD
Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 2: Workbook
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook
Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices
Learning English for Academic Purposes
Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)
The Learning Strategies Handbook
Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Longman Science
Longman Science (Student Text)
Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
Longman Science: Workbook
Open Forum
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book

Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
Starter: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills:
Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter
Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Select Readings
Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Side by Side, Third Edition
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4
Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English
Tactics for Listening, Second Edition
  Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
  Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
  Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
  Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
  Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
  Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
True Stories
  True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
  True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader
(includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader
(includes Answer Key)

What A Life!
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary
Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 11

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)
Assessing Young Language Learners
Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar

Basic English Grammar: Answer Key
Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)
Basic English Grammar: Workbook

Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank
Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank
Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook
A Beginning Look at Canada
A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual
Being Canadian (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette
Canadian Concepts
Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Snapshots
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary
Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How
English Know How: 1: Student Book 1
English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 1: Student CD
English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B
English Know How: 2: Student Book 2
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 2: Student CD
English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2
English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3
English Know How: 3: Workbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener
English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener
English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)(includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
The Good Grammar Book
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English
In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)
Interchange Third Edition
Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package
Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Intro: DVD
Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Intro: Workbook
Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 1: DVD
Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 1: Workbook
Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 1: DVD
Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 1: Workbook
Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 2: DVD
Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 2: Workbook
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook
Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices
Learning English for Academic Purposes
  Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)
The Learning Strategies Handbook
Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Longman Science
  Longman Science (Student Text)
  Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
  Longman Science: Workbook
Open Forum
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes) (3)
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book

Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2:
Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter
Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Select Readings
Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Side by Side, Third Edition
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English
Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
True Stories

True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A Life!

What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)


Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Grade 12

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)
Assessing Young Language Learners
Azar Grammar Series

Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
Basic English Grammar: Answer Key
Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes
Audio CD)
Basic English Grammar: Workbook
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank
Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference
Grammar
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User
Version
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank
Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student
Book)
Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer
Key)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book:
Reproducible Activities
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook
A Beginning Look at Canada
A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual
Being Canadian (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student
Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student
Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student
Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette

Canadian Concepts
Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Snapshots
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary
Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How

English Know How: 1: Student Book 1
English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 1: Student CD
English Know How: 1: Teacher’s Handbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B
English Know How: 2: Student Book 2
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 2: Student CD
English Know How: 2: Teacher’s Handbook 2
English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Teacher’s Handbook 3
English Know How: 3: Workbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener
English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Teacher’s Handbook Opener
English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar

Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher’s Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
The Good Grammar Book
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English
In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)
Interchange Third Edition
Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package
Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Intro: DVD
Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Intro: Workbook
Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 1: DVD
Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 1: Workbook
Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 2: DVD
Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 2: Workbook
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

Learning English for Academic Purposes
  Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science
  Longman Science (Student Text)
Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
Longman Science: Workbook

Open Forum
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book

Oxford ESL Dictionary
Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!
   Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
   Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Student Book)
   Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
   Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
   Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)
   Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2: Teacher's Edition

Read All About It: Starter
   Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
   Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
   Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
   Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
   Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Select Readings
   Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)
   Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)
   Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)
   Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)
   Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)
   Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)
   Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)
   Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)
   Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)
Side by Side, Third Edition

- Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
- Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
- Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
- Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
- Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
- Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
- Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
- Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
- Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
- Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
- Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
- Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
- Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
- Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
- Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
- Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
- Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
- Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
- Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
- Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
- Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
- Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
- Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
- Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
- Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
- Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English

Tactics for Listening, Second Edition

- Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
- Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
- Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
- Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
- Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
- Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
- Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
- Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)
- Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
- Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
- Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)
- Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)
- Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success

Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook

True Stories
True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A Life!
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary
Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2
SUGGESTED USE

Early Years

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners
Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New
  Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio Cassette)
  Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Audio CD)
  Children's Jazz Chants: Old and New (Teacher's Book)
The Great Canadian Adventure Series
  The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 3: Our Country, Canada
  The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 4: Provinces and Territories
  The Great Canadian Adventure Series: Part 1: An Introduction to Canada: Book 5: Proud to be Canadian

Kids' Readers
  Kids' Readers: A Sweet Surprise
  Kids' Readers: A Trip to Toy Town
  Kids' Readers: Compact Disc
  Kids' Readers: Diego's Big Day
  Kids' Readers: Fun on the Farm
  Kids' Readers: Hide and Seek
  Kids' Readers: Hop, Hop, Jump!
  Kids' Readers: Monster Parade
  Kids' Readers: Out the Window!
  Kids' Readers: Snow Tracks
  Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book (includes audio CD)
  Kids' Readers: Teacher's Book
  Kids' Readers: What's for Breakfast?
The Learning Strategies Handbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide
Newcomer Program: Grades K-2: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids (Monolingual Student Book)
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Reproducibles Collection
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Teacher's Book
  The Oxford Picture Dictionary for Kids: Workbook

Resource Books for Teachers: Assessing Young Learners
Resource Books for Teachers: Drama with Children
Resource Books for Teachers: Very Young Learners
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Tools for Learning for Kids:  Reading in the Content Areas

**Middle Years**

Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Assessing Young Language Learners

Azar Grammar Series
  
  *Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series*

Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
  
  *Basic English Grammar: Answer Key*
  *Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide*
  *Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)*
  *Basic English Grammar: Workbook*

  
  *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar*
  *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)*
  *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank*
  *Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)*
  *Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)*

Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
  
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar*
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Interactive: Single-User Version*
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide*
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank*
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)*
  *Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)*

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
  
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities*
  *The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook*

A Beginning Look at Canada
  
  *A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)*
  *A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual*

Being Canadian (Student Book)

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
  
  *Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc*
  *Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack*
  *Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact*
Disc

Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

The Good Grammar Book

The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English

In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers

Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook

Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices

The Learning Strategies Handbook

Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)

Longman Science

Longman Science (Student Text)
Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
Longman Science: Workbook

Newcomer Program: Grades 3-6: Activity Copymasters: Teacher's Guide

Oxford ESL Dictionary

Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook
Oxford ESL Dictionary

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book
The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition

The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook
The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book

Picture This!

Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher’s Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter
Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Scott Foresman English
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Teacher’s Edition
Scott Foresman English: In Contact: 1: Beginning: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Audio CDs (3)
Scott Foresman English: On Target: 1: Intermediate: Workbook
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory (Student Book)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Achievement Tests
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Audio CDs (4)
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Teacher’s Edition
Scott Foresman English: On Your Mark: 1: Introductory: Workbook

Side by Side, Third Edition
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher’s Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4

Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook
Tools for Learning for Kids: Reading in the Content Areas

True Stories
True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)

What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe

Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary
Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)

Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs

Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2

Senior Years
Academic Success for English Language Learners: Strategies for K-12 Mainstream Teachers
Anatomy and Physiology for English Language Learners (with Answer Key)
Assessing Young Language Learners
Azar Grammar Series
    Fun with Grammar: Communicative Activities for the Azar Grammar Series
Azar Grammar Series: Basic English Grammar
    Basic English Grammar: Answer Key
    Basic English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
    Basic English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book) (includes Audio CD)
    Basic English Grammar: Workbook
    Fundamentals of English Grammar: Teacher's Guide (with Answer Key)
    Fundamentals of English Grammar: Test Bank
    Fundamentals of English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
    Fundamentals of English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Azar Grammar Series: Understanding and Using English Grammar
    Understanding and Using English Grammar: Chartbook: A Reference Grammar
    Understanding and Using English Grammar: Teacher's Guide
    Understanding and Using English Grammar: Test Bank
    Understanding and Using English Grammar: with Answer Key (Student Book)
    Understanding and Using English Grammar: Workbook (with Answer Key)
The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, Second Edition
    The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)
    The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Compact Discs 1-3
    The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Literacy Program
    The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Overhead Transparencies
    The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book
    The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Resource Book: Reproducible Activities
        The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary: Workbook
A Beginning Look at Canada
    A Beginning Look at Canada (Student Book)
    A Beginning Look at Canada: Teacher's Manual
Being Canadian (Student Book)
Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life
    Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1 (Student Book)
    Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 1: Cassette
    Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2 (Student Book)
    Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 2: Cassette
    Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3 (Student Book)
    Can You Believe It? Stories and Idioms from Real Life: Book 3: Cassette
Canadian Concepts
Canadian Concepts 1: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 1: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 2: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 2: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 3: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 3: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Audio Cassette)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Student Book)
Canadian Concepts 4: (Video)

Canadian Snapshots
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Instructor's Manual
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Linking to the Community: Workbook
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Audio CD)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues (Video)
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Student Book
Canadian Snapshots: Raising Issues: Workbook

Collins Cobuild Compact English Learner's Dictionary
Collins Cobuild Student's Dictionary Plus Grammar
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Compact Disc
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Library Pack
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book (includes Compact Disc)
Content Area Readers: Beginning Level: Teacher's Book

Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing (Student Book)
Creating Meaning: Advanced Reading and Writing: Teacher's Resource

Effective Academic Writing
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 1: The Paragraph: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 2: The Short Essay: Answer Key Booklet
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay (Student Book)
Effective Academic Writing 3: The Essay: Answer Key Booklet

English Know How
English Know How: 1: Student Book 1
English Know How: 1: Student Book and Tests 1 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 1: Student CD
English Know How: 1: Teacher's Handbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1
English Know How: 1: Workbook 1B
English Know How: 2: Student Book 2
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 2: Student Book and Tests 2 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 2: Student CD
English Know How: 2: Teacher's Handbook 2
English Know How: 2: Workbook 2
English Know How: 3: Student Book 3
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Cassettes)
English Know How: 3: Student Book and Tests 3 (Compact Discs)
English Know How: 3: Student CD
English Know How: 3: Teacher's Handbook 3
English Know How: 3: Workbook 3
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Cassettes)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book and Tests Opener (Compact Discs)
English Know How: Opener: Student Book Opener
English Know How: Opener: Student CD
English Know How: Opener: Teacher's Handbook Opener
English Know How: Opener: Workbook Opener

Focus on Grammar
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 1: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-Rom
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 2: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 3: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 4: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book) (includes CD)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach (Student Book)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Assessment Pack with Audio CD and Test-Generating CD-ROM
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Audio CDs
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Teacher's Manual (includes CD-ROM)
Focus on Grammar 5: An Integrated Skills Approach: Workbook (with Answer Key)
The Good Grammar Book
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English: With Answers
The Good Grammar Book: A New grammar practice book for elementary to lower-intermediate students of English
In the Know: Understanding and Using Idioms (includes audio CD)
Interchange Third Edition
Interchange Third Edition/Passages: Placement and Evaluation Package
Interchange: Intro: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Intro: DVD
Interchange: Intro: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Intro: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Intro: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Intro: Workbook
Interchange: Level 1: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 1: DVD
Interchange: Level 1: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 1: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 1: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 1: Workbook
Interchange: Level 2: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 2: DVD
Interchange: Level 2: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 2: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 2: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 2: Workbook
Interchange: Level 3: Class Audio CDs: Includes Student Self-Study Audio
Interchange: Level 3: DVD
Interchange: Level 3: Student's Book with Self-Study Audio CD
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Edition
Interchange: Level 3: Teacher's Resource Book (includes audio CD)
Interchange: Level 3: Video Activity Book
Interchange: Level 3: Workbook
Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers (Student Book)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Audio Program: Compact Discs (2)
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Transparencies
  Keys to Learning: Skills and Strategies for Newcomers: Workbook
Language Assessment: Principles and Classroom Practices
Learning English for Academic Purposes
  Learning English for Academic Purposes (Student Book)
The Learning Strategies Handbook
Longman Active Study Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)
Longman Science
  Longman Science (Student Text)
  Longman Science: Teacher's Guide
  Longman Science: Workbook
Open Forum
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
  Open Forum 1: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3
  Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Audio Cassettes)(3)
  Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking (Student Book)
  Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: Answer Key and Test Booklet
Open Forum 2: Academic Listening and Speaking: CDs 1-3

Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 7th Edition
  *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (hardback)*
  *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (paperback)*
  *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary (with Compass CD-ROM) (paperback)*
  *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary: Resource Book*

Oxford ESL Dictionary
  *Oxford ESL Dictionary (includes CD-ROM)*
  *Oxford ESL Dictionary: Workbook*
  *Oxford ESL Dictionary*

The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas (Cassette 1-4)*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Monolingual Dictionary*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Reproducibles Collection*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Teacher's Book*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas: Workbook*

The Oxford Picture Dictionary, Canadian Edition
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary (Monolingual Student Book)*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Beginning Workbook*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Classic Classroom Activities*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Grammar Activities: For the Oxford Picture Dictionary*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Intermediate Workbook*
  *The Oxford Picture Dictionary: Teacher's Book*

Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills, Third Edition
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Class CD*
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Student Book (includes CD-ROM)*
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Teacher's Book*
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 1: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)*
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Class CD*
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Student Book (includes Student CD)*
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Teacher's Book*
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: 2: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)*
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Class CD*
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Student Book (includes Student CD)*
  *Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter:*
Teacher's Book
Person to Person: Communicative Speaking and Listening Skills: Starter: Test Booklet (includes CD-ROM)

Picture This!
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1 (Audio CDs) (3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 1: Teacher's Edition
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Audio CDs)(3)
Picture This!: Learning English Through Pictures: 2 (Student Book)

Read All About It: Starter
Read All About It: Starter (Student Book)
Read All About It: Starter: Compact Disc

Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: High Beginning
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Intermediate
Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing: Low Intermediate

Select Readings
Select Readings: Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Intermediate (Student Book)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Audio CD)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Pre-Intermediate (Student Book)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Audio CDs)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Cassette)
Select Readings: Upper-Intermediate (Student Book)

Side by Side, Third Edition
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 1: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: 1 (2 CD-ROMS)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1A
Side by Side 1: Side by Side Interactive: Activity Workbook: 1B
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1A (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: 1B (Video)
Side by Side 1: Side by Side TV: Reference Guide: Level 1
Side by Side 1: Student Book 1 Audio CDs
Side by Side 1: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)
Side by Side 1: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 1: Testing Program 1
Side by Side 2: Activity Workbook
Side by Side 2: Communication Games & Activity Masters
Side by Side 2: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)
Side by Side 2: Teacher's Guide
Side by Side 2: Testing Program 2  
Side by Side 3: Activity Workbook  
Side by Side 3: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes CD)  
Side by Side 3: Teacher's Guide  
Side by Side 3: Testing Program 3  
Side by Side 4: Activity Workbook  
Side by Side 4: Student Book with Audio Highlights (includes 2 CDs)  
Side by Side 4: Teacher's Guide  
Side by Side 4: Testing Program 4  
Strategies for Success: A Practical Guide to Learning English  
Tactics for Listening, Second Edition  
Basic Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)  
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)  
Basic Tactics for Listening (Student Book)  
Basic Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes  
Basic Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)  
Basic Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)  
Developing Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)  
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book) (includes Student CD)  
Developing Tactics for Listening (Student Book)  
Developing Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes  
Developing Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes CD)  
Developing Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)  
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Class Audio CDs)  
Expanding Tactics for Listening (Student Book)  
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Class Cassettes  
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Teacher's Book (includes Test CD)  
Expanding Tactics for Listening: Test Booklet (includes Test CD)  
Teaching Content to English Language Learners: Strategies for Secondary School Success  
Teaching English Language Learners: The How-to Handbook  
True Stories  
True Stories: All New Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based Beginning Reader (includes Answer Key)  
True Stories: All New Very Easy True Stories: A Picture-Based First Reader (includes Answer Key)  
True Stories: Beyond True Stories: A High-Intermediate Reader (includes Audio CD)  
True Stories: Even More True Stories: An Intermediate Reader (includes Answer Key)  
What A Life!  
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Beginning  
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: High Beginning
What A Life!: Stories of Amazing People: Intermediate
What A World: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
  What A World 1: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe (includes audio CD)
  What A World 2: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
  What A World 3: Amazing Stories from Around the Globe
Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary
  Word by Word: Basic: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
  Word by Word: Picture Dictionary (Student Book)
  Word by Word: Picture Dictionary: Audio CDs
Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing
  Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 1
  Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Student Book 2
  Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 1
  Writing for the Real World: An Introduction to General Writing: Teacher's Guide 2
Distributor Directory

Resources in this bibliography can be purchased through the Manitoba Text Book Bureau (MTBB).

MTBB The Manitoba Text Book Bureau
Box 910
Souris, MB R0K 2C0
Toll free: 866-771-6822 (Manitoba and Saskatchewan)
Telephone: 204-483-5040
Fax: 204-483-5041
Email: mtbb@gov.mb.ca
Online catalogue: http://www.mtbb.mb.ca

Oxford University Press (ON)
70 Wynford Dr
DON MILLS ON M3C 1J9
(416) 441-2941
(416) 444-0427
http://www.oup.com/ca

ERPI
Pearson Longman ESL
Distributed by ERPI
5757 Rue Cypihot
St. Laurent QC H4S 1R3
(514) 334-2690
(403) 247-7614
http://www.erpi.com

Thomson Nelson
1120 Birchmount Road
Toronto ON M1K 5G4
(416) 752-9100
(800) 430-4445
http://www.nelson.com

Cambridge University Press (ON)
84 Armstrong Avenue
Georgetown ON L7G 4R9
(800) 837-5364
(905) 873-6170